





otswana is a land unmatched beauty, plentiful in wildlife and rich in culture, giving it a magical and dreamlike quality, from its prominent salt pans to deserts and lush flood plains. Since peacefully gaining its independence in 1966. Botswana has managed to exploit its wealth of resources, especially diamonds, to develop not only its diverse economy but also its people. The country is the biggest producer of diamonds in the world by value. It is hailed as a shining beacon of democracy, stability and peace. Its people have a rich diverse culture and embrace all who visit with welcoming warmth.

At 582,000 km2, Botswana is a land-linked country at the heart of Southern Africa, bordered by Namibia, Zambia, Zimbabwe and South Africa. Its central location in this region makes the country the perfect gateway for reaching the whole of the Southern African Development Community (SADC), making it the ideal investment, trade and tourism hub.

Botswana is a Land of Stunning Beauty

The stunning beauty of the Okavango Delta, the unimaginable vastness of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve, the isolation and other worldliness of the Makgadikgadi, the astoundingly prolific wildlife of the Chobe National Park make Botswana a very unique tourist destination.

Rich in Natural Resources

Minerals, energy, protected environmental areas, agriculture, pastureland and forest products give Botswana natural capital that amounts to one-third of its total wealth.

Botswana's Beauty and Wealth are Manifested in its Very Special People

There is a unique wisdom in Botswana that translates into practical reality in numerous ways. Batswana have created a world-class business environment, a functioning democracy, a sound legal system and high credit rating making the country one of the world's most attractive destinations for travel investment.

A Natural Wonder

Botswana has a full 38 percent of its total land area devoted to national parks, nature reserves, and wildlife management areas - for most part unfenced - allowing animals to roam wild and free.



Contents

FOREWORD FROM CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER 7	
MAP OF BOTSWANA 8	
BOTSWANA AT A GLANCE 10	
BACKGROUND INFORMATION ON GRADING	
GRADING STANDARDS 17	
CALENDAR 2024	
GABORONE 20	
EASTERN REGION 64	
MAKGADIKGADI AND NXAI PANS REGION	
CHOBE REGION 110	
FRANCISTOWN 140	
NORTH EAST AND CENTRAL REGION	
KGALAGADI & GHANZI REGION	
MOREMI AND OKAVANGO REGION	
TRAVEL AGENTS AND MOBILE OPERATORS	
ENTRY REQUIREMENTS 346	
BOTSWANA BORDERS, AIRPORTS AND GAZETTED PLACES OF ENTRY AND EXIT	1
CUSTOMS HEADQUARTERS & REGIONAL OFFICES	
BOTSWANA TOURISM ORGANISATION CONTACTS	
EMBASSIES, HIGH COMMISSIONS & CONSULATES	
BOTSWANA'S HONORARY CONSULS	
LIST OF GRADED TOURIST ACCOMMODATION FACILITIES	





Foreword from the Acting Chief Executive Officer

t is with great pleasure that I present the 2023-2024 booklet for Botswana's graded and eco-certified tourist accommodation facilities. Botswana offers the traveler a choice of accommodation options from high end to budget facilities in hotels, lodges and safari camps, to guesthouses, self-catering as well as bed & breakfast facilities. The grading and classification of accommodation facilities is done in accordance with the Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) Grading requirements for hotels and related establishments as well as the Botswana Tourism grading criteria, which are updated timeously to keep up with international trends and the ever changing quest expectations.

This e-booklet also contains a list of facilities that have subscribed to a voluntary eco certification programme- the Botswana Ecotourism Certification System. There has been a significant increase in the number of graded facilities as facilities get to understand the role grading plays in their facilities. The results of graded accommodation establishments stand as confirmation that Botswana offers quality tourists accommodation options.

Some facilities may not appear in this publication due to various factors such as ongoing refurbishments and/ or upgrading or pending re- assessments. The results of graded facilities are also found on our website: www.botswanatourism.co.bw.

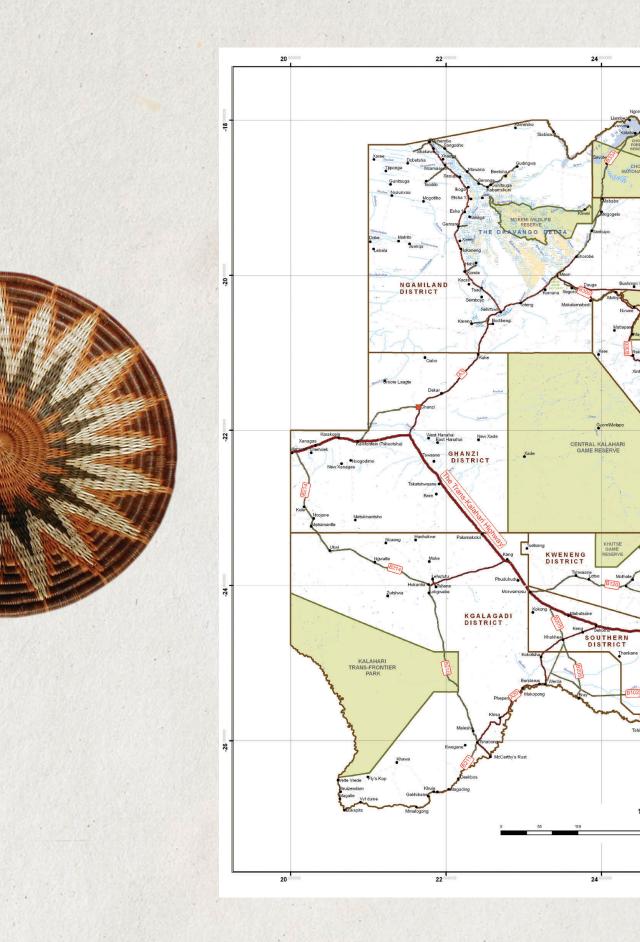
In order to assist the industry to improve further, I emplore you to kindly give us feedback by completing the Questionnaire/ Feedback form posted on the above BTO website.

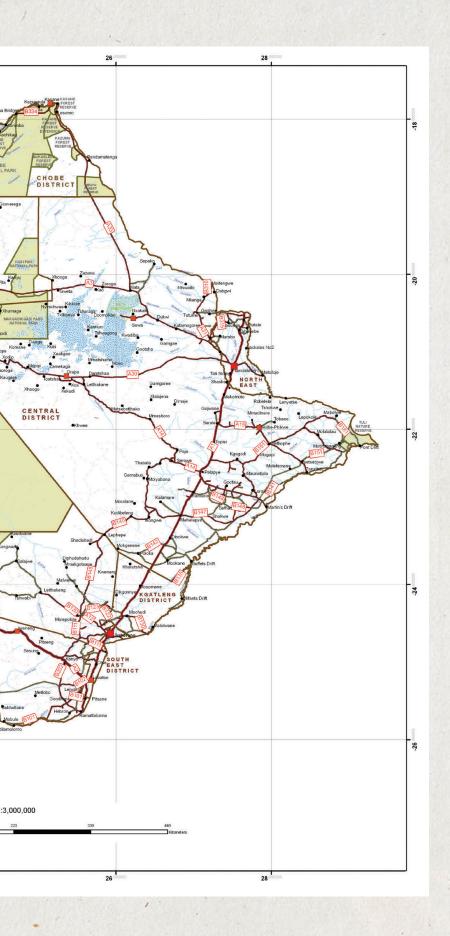
We hope you will take time to experience the beauty that Botswana has to offer; the flora and fauna, culture and heritage, adventure, and other fascinating beauties found nowhere else but in Botswana.

Ms Keitumetse Setlang (Acting Chief Executive Officer,

Botswana Tourism Organisation)











Location: Botswana is a land-locked country situated in southern Africa. It borders

South Africa, Namibia, Zambia and Zimbabwe. Approximately two-thirds

of the country lies within the Tropics.

Country Size: Botswana covers an area of 581730 square kilometres – about the size of

France or Kenya.

Topography: Most of the country is flat, with some small hills in the eastern areas.

Kalahari sands cover 84 percent of the surface area. With the exception of the northern areas, most of Botswana is without perennial surface water.

Capital: Gaborone

Urban centres: Francistown, Lobatse, Selebi-Phikwe

Tourism centres: Maun, Kasane

Independence day: 30 September 1966

Government: Multi-party democracy

Head of State: His Excellency, President Dr. Mokgweetsi E. K. Masisi

Population: 2.369 million * Statistics Botswana 2022

National language: Setswana

Official language: English

Currency: Pula

Main exports: Diamonds, copper nickel, beef, soda ash, tourism

Major crops: Maize, sorghum, millet

Grading Systems



GRADING OF BOTSWANA LICENSED TOURIST ENTERPRISES

Section 25 (1) of the BTO Act 2009 provides that "Botswana Tourism shall, in accordance with section 27, grade all tourist enterprises licensed under the Tourism Act 2009." This means that Botswana's Star Grading System is compulsory by law and all tourist enterprises licensed under the Tourism Act are required to comply with all minimum grading requirements as prescribed by the Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) grading standards for hotels and related establishments.

These include all tourist facilities throughout the country, such as Hotels, Guesthouses, Bed & Breakfast, Lodges, Tented Camps, Self-catering apartments, Mobile Safaris and Camping Grounds. Failure to meet the set requirements and criterions may lead to appropriate action being taken by the Department of Tourism which is tasked with licensing of all tourist facilities in accordance with the Tourism Act, 2009 and the Tourism Regulations, 2010.

Grading is conducted every two (2) years. The system consists of a rating from 1 to a 5 Star as follows:

- **1 Star** Acceptable/modest quality in the overall standard of furnishings, service and guest care. Clean, comfortable and functional accommodation. Meets the customers' minimum requirements.
- **2 Star** Good quality in the overall standard of furnishings, service, and guest care. Exceeds customers' minimum requirements with some additional facilities and services.
- **3 Star** Very good quality in the overall standard of furnishings, service, and guest care.
- **4 Star** Excellent comfort and quality with a high standard of furnishings, service, and guest care. Consistently achieves high quality levels with a wide range of facilities and services.
- **5 Star** Outstanding quality and luxurious accommodation. Highest standard of furnishings, flawless service and meticulous guest care. Consistently exceeds excellence across all areas of operation.



Grading systems

NB: The Star rating emphasizes the overall standard of the property rather than the number of facilities that the atourist enterprise offers.

GRADING STANDARDS

The current Grading Standards formulated by the Botswana Bureau of Standards consists of the following parts, under the general title Hotel and Related Establishments;

PART 1 BOS 50-1: 2014 FULLY SERVICED HOTELS

an accommodation establishment that provides breakfast, lunch, dinner and personal service, for the convenience of the guests.

PART 2 BOS 50-2: 2014 SELECTED SERVICE HOTELS

an accommodation establishment that provides breakfast and limited services. The provision of services such as room service and porterage are optional.

PART 3 BOS 50-3: 2014 GAME LODGES AND TENTED CAMPS

an accommodation establishment with fully serviced or self catering facilities situated within a game reserve, national park, or wildlife management area, or heritage/historical site with outdoor activities.

PART 4 BOS 50-4: 2014 BED AND BREAKFAST

an accommodation establishment with a minimum of two guest bedrooms and a maximum of five guest bedrooms, operating from a private property that provides breakfast and has an option with regard to the provision of lunch and dinner. The owner/manager of the establishment shall reside within the premises and public areas could be shared with the owner/manager.

PART 5 BOS 50-5: 2014 GUESTHOUSES

an accommodation establishment, operating from a private or purpose-built property with a



Grading Systems

minimum of six and a maximum of ten bedrooms, providing a breakfast service and having public areas for exclusive use by the guests.

PART 6 BOS 50-6: 2014 SELF CATERING ESTABLISHMENTS

an accommodation establishment that provides the facilities and equipment necessary for guests to prepare their own meals with a minimum of four (4) studios and/or a minimum of four (4) units with a maximum of three (3) bedrooms.

These standards outline the criteria by which the establishments are to be assigned different star ratings. The standards are reviewed every five years through a Botswana Bureau of Standards (BOBS) Technical Committee responsible for the development and review of standards for Hotels and Related Establishments.

ROLE OF GRADING

- · A marketing and quality assurance tool based on internationally recognised ratings.
- Aids tourist accommodation establishments to benchmark their performance against set standards.
- · Serves as a pledge to commitment on quality standards and service.
- Allows for consumer confidence and choice

BENEFITS OF GRADING

- Listing on the BTO website with a hyperlink to the individual property.
- · Listing on Accommodation Directory which is distributed widely.
- · Attend Regional and International Fairs under BTO stand.
- Issuance of grading certificates and plagues.
- Provide graded properties with an objective, impartial analysis of the operations during the 2 year grading assessments.



Grading systems

ECO-CERTIFICATION OF BOTSWANA LICENSED TOURIST ENTERPRISES

- The Botswana Ecotourism Certification System is designed to encourage and support responsible environmental, social, and cultural behaviour by tourism businesses and make sure they provide a quality eco-friendly product to consumers. It comprises a set of performance standards, which are designed to meet or exceed basic environmentally responsible standards or legislation.
- The standards motivate for sustainable utilisation of resources and reflect our unique position in Africa and the world. The protection of these precious resources requires dedication and direct action in; water and energy conservation, waste management, elimination of hazardous chemicals and contribution to community development.

BOTSWANA ECOTOURISM CERTIFICATION STANDARDS

The Eco-certification Standards consists of the following;

Botswana Ecotourism Certification System; Accommodation Standards 2008

The Botswana Ecotourism Certification System is a comprehensive framework for applying ecotourism standards, enabling operators to achieve certification, exhibiting their commitment to water and energy conservation, waste management, elimination of hazardous chemicals, and contribution to community development.

Accommodation standards apply to all accommodation facilities within Botswana that operate under Tourism Licences, from categories A to B.

BOTSWANA ECOTOURISM CERTIFICATION SYSTEM; ECOTOUR STANDARDS 2008

The Botswana Ecotourism Certification System is a comprehensive framework for applying ecotourism standards, enabling operators to achieve certification, exhibiting their commitment to water and energy conservation, waste management, elimination of hazardous chemicals, and contribution to community development.

Ecotour standards apply to all tourism operations within Botswana that operate under Tourism Licences, from categories C to I.



Grading Systems

ECO-CERTIFICATION LEVELS

Eco-certification system is voluntary and it is conducted every two (2) years. The system consists of levels from 1 to 3.

Level 1 referred to as (Green) - This is the basic entry level and reflects all of the mandatory criteria that are necessary for all facilities to be considered for certification. The standards for this level deal primarily with the environmental management systems of the facility. Second level referred to as (Green +) - This level provides higher standard for those who have achieved the first level.

Third level referred to as (Ecotourism) defines those facilities that have met all the principles of ecotourism. The level reflects the facilities' commitment and involvement of communities including cultural resources enhancement and socio-economic responsibilities, nature conservation, environmental management, and interpretation of the surrounding.

BENEFITS OF ECO-CERTIFICATION TO TOURIST ENTERPRISES.

- Water conservation, recycling and reduction in waste can have a direct positive impact on the protection and conservation of resources.
- Increased respect for local culture.
- · Contribute to community projects strengthening the sense of ownership.
- · Reduces operating costs in energy, waste management, and water reduction.
- Marketing advantage (provide additional marketing lift from the use of the logo).
- Operators get to enjoy increased market share by capturing the growing sustainable tourism market segment.
- Informs tourists, and particularly eco-tourists about environmental and social issues in an area, allowing them to act more respectfully or contribute to solutions.
- · Raises overall industry standards in health, safety, environment, and social stability.



Grading systems

GRADING ASSESSORS/AUDITORS

Botswana Tourism Organisation has employed a team of trained Assessors/Auditors who have undergone internationally recognized training in the principles and etiquette of grading and eco auditing. Refresher courses are conducted intermittently for the Assessors. The Team is led by the Executive Manager — Quality Services, Justice Ofentse, and includes Joyce Morontshe, Richard M. Malesu, Masego Moakofhi, Thatayaone Anno Sebego, Tsholofelo Matengu, Kago Hoki, Keneilwe Tshimologo, Malebogo Sokwane, Felicia Maruping, Chaba Ebineng, Judith Maifala, Jonathan Camm, Monwabisi Ntuli, Moreboloki Otsetswe, Tebogo Ntsatsi, Changu Mpho, Thuso Woto, and Tshegofatso Lesetedi.

THE BOARD QUALITY SERVICES COMMITTEE

The recommendations of the Grading team are considered and approved by the Board Quality Services Committee. The Committee is appointed in terms of the provisions of the Botswana Tourism Organisation Act of 2009 for a period of two years, eligible for re-appointment. The committee has the power to suspend, revoke, cancel, and refuse to issue or renew grading certificates.

All members of the Committee possess special expertise in the field of tourism. The current members of the committee are as follows: Ms Bonolo Itumeleng (BTO Board Member, Interim Chairperson) Ms Maipelo Motshwane (BTO Board Member) Mr Ted Soutter (Industry Representative) Ms Thabani Ndlovu (Hospitality and Tourism Association of Botswana Representative) Mr Obonye C. Lopang (Manager, Engineering Standards, Botswana Bureau of Standards) Mr Kabo Moeng (Department of Tourism) and Ms Keitumetse Setlang (Acting Chief Executive Officer, Botswana Tourism Organisation).



Grading Systems



PART 1 BOS 50-1: 2014 FULLY SERVICED HOTELS

an accommodation establishment that provides breakfast, lunch, dinner and personal service, for the convenience of the guests.



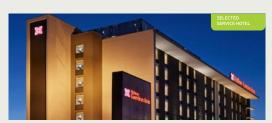
PART 3 BOS 50-3: 2014 GAME LODGES AND TENTED CAMPS

An accommodation establishment with fully serviced or self catering facilities situated within or close to a game reserve, national park, or wildlife management area, or heritage/historical site with outdoor activities.



PART 5 BOS 50-5: GUESTHOUSES

an accommodation establishment, operating from a private property, that provides breakfast, that has an option with regard to the provision of lunch and dinner and of which the public areas are for the exclusive use of the guests.



PART 2 BOS 50-2: 2014 SELECTED SERVICE HOTELS

an accommodation establishment that provides breakfast and limited services. The provision of services like room service and porterage are optional.



PART 4 BOS 50-4: 2014 BED AND BREAKFAST

an accommodation establishment with a minimum of two guest bedrooms and a maximum of five guest bedrooms, operating from a private property that provides breakfast and has an option to provide lunch and/ or dinner. The owner of the establishment shall reside within the premises and public areas can be shared with the owner.



PART 6 BOS 50-6: SELF CATERING ESTABLISHMENTS

an accommodation establishment that provides the facilities and equipment necessary for guests to prepare their own meals.

These standards outline the criteria by which the establishments are to be assigned different grades and class/categories. The standards are reviewed after every five years through a Botswana Bureau of Standards established Technical Committee which consists mainly of industry members.

2024 CALENDAR

January

SMTWTFS 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

February

SMTWTFS 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 **24 25** 26 27 28 29

March

SMTWTFS 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31

April

SMTWTFS 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

May

1 2 3 4 **5** 6 7 8 **9** 10 11 **2** 3 4 5 6 7 **8** 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 **26** 27 28 29 30 31

June

SMTWTFS SMTWTFS 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30



1 Jan	Mon	New Year's Day
2 Jan	Tue	New Year Holiday
29 Mar	Fri	Good Friday
30 Mar	Sat	Easter Saturday
1 Apr	Mon	Easter Monday
1 May	Wed	Labour Day
9 May	Thu	Ascension Day
1 Jul	Mon	Sir Seretse Khama Day
15 Jul	Mon	President's Day
16 Jul	Tue	President's Day Holiday
30 Sep	Mon	Botswana Day
1 Oct	Tue	Botswana Day Holiday
25 Dec	Wed	Christmas Day
26 Dec	Thu	Boxing Day

July

28 29 30 31

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 8 9 10 11 12 13 14
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21

 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 25 26 27 28 29 30 **3**1

August September

SMTWTFS SMTWTFS SMTWTFS 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30

27 28 29 30 31

October November December

24 25 26 27 28 29 **30**

SMTWTFS SMTWTFS SMTWTFS 1 2 3 4 5 1 2 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21

 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25
 26
 27
 28
 29 30 31





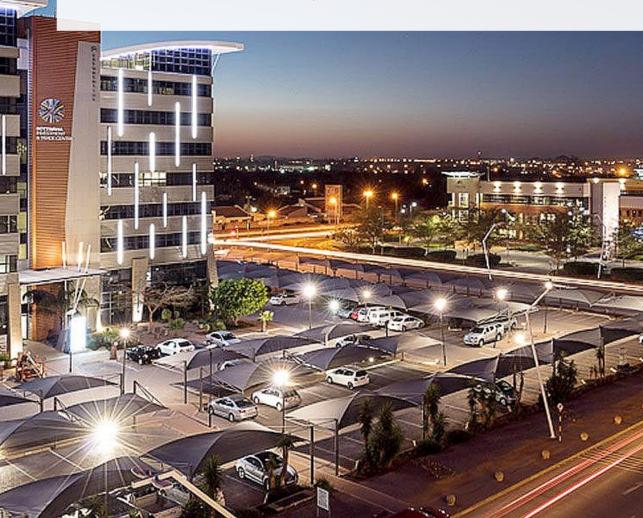


Gaborone

nce proudly referred to as "Africa's fastest growing city," Botswana's capital, Gaborone, has been — since its inception — continually expanding, to the point that now the sprawling urban centre of some 300 000 residents has become nearly unrecognizable from the tiny, dusty administrative town it was at the country's independence in 1966.

From the end of the nineteenth century, until 1963, tiny 'Gaberones' Village, as the town was then called, consisted of only a small settlement on the railway line and a small administrative centre in the area now called 'The Village.' The land between both settlements was Crown land, but was used by the people of the neighbouring village of Tlokweng as a cattle grazing area.

Britain's Bechuanaland protectorate (established in 1885) had its main administrative centre in Mafeking (now Mafikeng), in South Africa, just over the current Ramatlabama Border. As plans developed for the country's independence, it was clear it would need an administrative town within its political boundaries. Bechuanaland was the only territory in the world whose administrative centre lay outside its boundaries.



Nine possible sites were suggested: Mahalapye, Shashe, Francistown, Serowe, Artesia, Lobatse, Gaborone, Maun and a point within the Tuli Block. Gaborone was chosen because of its strategic location, its proximity to the to the railway line and Pretoria, its already established administrative offices, its accessibility to most of the major tribes, its non-association with any particular tribe, and most importantly, its closeness to a major water source.

The city was named after Kgosi Gaborone, leader of the Batlokwa people, who migrated from their ancestral homelands in the Magaliesberg Mountains and in 1881 settled in the Tlokweng area (then called Moshaweng). Gaborone literally means 'it does not fit badly' or 'it is not unbecoming."

Once plans for the city had been drawn up, technical experts from several European countries were brought in to assist with the planning and building of the town; and architects, artisans, supervisors and labourers were brought in from surrounding areas in Botswana, and from Southern Rhodesia.

In mid-1963, construction on the Gaborone Dam began, while work on the town itself commenced in early 1964.

In eighteen months, the new capital emerged from the African bush. By the time it was completed – incidentally nearly on time – it boasted National Assembly buildings, Government office blocks, a power station, a hospital, schools, radio station, an airfield, a telephone exchange, police stations, a post office, banks, shops, a church, a hotel, a brewery, a stadium grandstand, a dam, and more than one thousand houses.

Indeed the basic infrastructure was in place for Independence Day on 30thSeptember 1966, when Bechuanaland became the eleventh British territory in Africa to become independent.

Since then the city has grown into a modern, bustling government, commercial and industrial centre, now incorporating the neighbouring villages of Tlokweng and Mogoditshane, and with housing estates, industrial estates and financial centres radiating from its centre. Gaborone gained city status in 1986.

Twenty-first century Gaborone now boasts of several, large American-style malls, replete with cinema complexes, a host of hotels, guest houses and restaurants, an international airport, a cultural centre, discos and nightclubs, a national museum and art gallery, as well as two golf courses and other sports facilities.

What makes Gaborone so unique, however, is that the visitor can enjoy all the familiar modern conveniences of home, but can gain entry into rural Africa, or wildlife areas, within minutes – having then the best of both possible worlds.





AFRICA HOME ★★







African Home is aspired to be a showcase of African hospitality tradition through its architectural building, interior art deco and its services. African Home offers accommodations, conferencing, beauty spa and catering services.

African Home is a 100% citizen owned establishment situated conveniently and strategically located at the heart of the capital city, in extension 11, plot 5345 along nyerere drive Gaborone, which is 15 minute drive from the airport and within a walking distance from the new central business district (CBD). other key destination with in close proximity are SADC offices, UN Offices, the national museum, Gaborone game reserve, the University of Botswana and Princess Marina Hospital. It is in a quiet, cosy, upmarket suburban neighbourhood.

It offers customers with air-conditioned rooms with a distinct African theme decor and wireless internet access, phones and coffee/tea makers. The restaurant offers complimentary breakfast, lunch and supper, an open bar for your refreshments, laundry services and a beauty spa to pamper yourself with massages, body and facial treatments. African Home is the perfect venue for small and intimate weddings, functions and conferencing. We can seat up to 200 people per event. African home is a fully licensed lodge with a 24 hour front desk.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P.O.BOX 40333, PLOT 5345, EXTENSION 11, Nyerere Drive, GABORONE, TEL: (267) 3909440 FAX: (267) 3934426 E-MAIL: africanhomebots@gmail.com, www. africanhome.co.bw



















*** AVANI GABORONE HOTEL AND CASINO







Botswana is where the white-hot Kalahari Desert meets the wild Okavango River delta in an explosion of green that shelters and feeds some of the continent's most prolific wildlife. And hidden in the searing sand is one of the world's richest sources of diamonds. Avani's luxury Hotel, Casino and Conference Centre is another glittering diamond. Avani is located in the capital City of Gaborone, it offers world travelers and business people a sophisticated conference centre and meeting place with the added advantage of a premium casino.

Avani's hotel rooms provide a home-from-home feel where you can relax or catch up quietly on some after hours work. The beautiful rooms in their soft African-hued furnishings offer a serene escape from the bustle of the boardroom or the excitement of the casino.

The hotel dates back to the seventies and has been extensively refurbished and refined. Accommodation includes a total of 196 rooms including 1 Standard paraplegic room, 1 luxury paraplegic room, a palatial Presidential Suite, 3 suites, 38 luxury rooms and 152 Executive Rooms. No matter if you visit us for business or pleasure, if you stay for a month or just stop over for a night on your way into Botswana, we would love to welcome you home.







Private Bag 0016, Gaborone Tel+267 3616000/Fax: +267 3902555 e-mail: mb-bw-reservations@za www.avanihotels.com

























Boiketlo Lodge is a commercial quest house located right in the heart of Gaborone city, in extension 2, on plot 6043, seboko close, opposite the "Poso House" building/tower along Kaunda Road. It provides basic accommodation ideal for people who want to do business around the city or can be an option for backpackers who simply want to be within walking distance of the town centre as a reasonably priced stopover. It provides Bed & Breakfast and other meals on request.

All rooms are air conditioned, fitted with a satellite/DSTV, colour TV, Free WIFI (on request), coffee/ tea making facilities, en-suite toilet & bath/shower, ironing board (on request) and should you need to sit outside, there is a shaded area within the yard and quests have access to onsite parking space for up to 8 cars, secured with an electric fence and an alarm.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

TEL: 3952347/ 72231823 3952347 P O Box 1968, Gaborone



















*** BRACKENDENE LODGE**







Facilities: Main Lodge

- · Airconditioning · DSTV (selected channels) · Telephone · Fridge
- · Tea & coffee making facility · WiFi internet connectivity · Shower en-suite

Services On Request:

 $\cdot \text{Meal Service: see menu} \cdot \text{Laundry} \cdot \text{Fax/Email access} \cdot \text{WiFi} \cdot \text{Airline bookings} \cdot \text{Shuttle service to and from airport} \cdot \text{Shower en-suite}$





TEL: 3912886/3906651 3906246 Plot 769, Extension 2, Tati Road, Gaborone, Botswana, Email:brackendene@mega.bw info@brackendenelodge.com

























Cresta Lodge - Gaborone is conveniently located 2 kms from the centre of Gaborone, Botswana's bustling capital, and just 10 kms from the Mokolodi Game Reserve.

This majestic lodge is surrounded by five acres of luscious gardens. It offers stylish accomodation, Restaurant, Conferencing, Outdoor activities, outside catering.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Samora Machel Drive, Gaborone Tel: +267 397 5375 / Fax: +267 390 0635

Email: reslodge@cresta.co.bw

 $Website: \underline{www}.crestamarakanelo.com \ / \ \underline{www}.crestahotels.com$



















*** CRESTA PRESIDENT HOTEL







Conveniently located in Gaborone's thriving CBD, the Cresta President Hotel is well positioned for the businessman and the tourist. The recent, multi-million-pula, extensive renovations will reestablish the President Hotel as one of the capital's premier hotels.

Accommodation comprises air-conditioned rooms with en-suite bath and shower, radio, satellite TV, video channel, direct-dial telephone, tea- and coffee-making facilities, and mini-bar on request. Guests can relax in the Terrace Restaurant, which seats up to 140 guests, or the trendy Pula le Thebe Lounge, which is open until late. The hotel has state-of-the-art conference equipment, Wi-Fi internet and gym. Special conference packages can be arranged. The Half Brigadier Boardroom accommodates 80 delegates, and the Brigadier Room has a cinema-style seating capacity for 150 delegates.



Botswana Road, Gaborone
Tel: +267 395 3631 / Fax: +267 395 1840
E-mail: respresident@cresta.co.bw
Website: www.crestamarakanelo.com / www.crestahotels.com



















DITSHANE LODGE







Ditshane Lodge, Gaborone – situated in a residential area close to City Centre at Plot 18576 Aresutalane Avenue; Phase II, Gaborone West. We are a bed and breakfast guest house comprising 6 rooms (3 ensuite) with TV and telephone facilities, lounge and thatched terrace areas with swimming pool and secure parking. We also cater for private parties, conferences and weddings

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 316 3737 Fax: (+267) 316 3321 Private bag 11, Gaborone, Botswana



















33

**** ELEGANT AND EXCLUSIVE BOUTIQUE GUESTHOUSE







We are a true embodiment of comfort and style. Our rooms comes with secluded privacy and luring serenity. We offer simplicity with overtones of sophistication. We retain the ambience of the true spirit of Botswana. We offer a personalized and an extra-ordinary service.

SERVICES:

Restaurant, outdoor activities, room service, Laundry, swimming pool

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 3917621/23 / Fax: +267 3917624 Cell: +267 72892168 e-mail: reservations@eneboutiqueguesthouse.co.bw

e-mail: reservations@eneboutiqueguestnouse.co.bw website: www.eneboutiqueguesthouse.co.bw

























A five star Boutique guest house centrally located in Gaborone at Plot 2571, Nyerere Drive, a stone's throw from Gaborone Sun, Gaborone Golf Club, No Mathata and Nyerere Drive shopping centres.

FACILITIES

Accommodation, Conferences, Restaurant, Outside Catering

ACCOMMODATION

Eight individually decorated ensuite bedrooms, five with jacuzzi baths and three with Victorian baths in the bedrooms. Located in carefully manicured gardens, the main house is sumptuous with a wooden carved spiral staircase leading from the ground floor. All rooms are air conditioned, have TVs, mini bars and have internet access. The vibe of this five Star Guest house is one of homely elegance rather than imposing grandeur.

RESTAURANT

Room rates include continental breakfast. The Falconry restaurant is offers a full a'la carte menu throughout the day as well as a variety of coffees, teas, and daily made fresh cakes.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 3935373 / Fax: +267 3935374 Cell: +267 71479484

Email: falconcrest@falconcrest.co.bw Website: www.falconcrest.co.bw



















GABORONE HOTEL







Situated in Botswana's capital city, the Gaborone Hotel provides modern, centrally located, well furnished, affordable and comfortable accommodation for travelers, people in transit and visitors to Gaborone. Gaborone Hotel offers the guest peace of mind and very good value for money. With its close proximity to the railway station and bus terminus, it is a favorite rendezvous point. For your entertainment and comfort, each of the 44 rooms boasts a colour television with Dstv channels, air conditioning, and free wi-fi internet *.

The hospitality staff of our hotel is always ready to provide attentive and satisfactory service to our guest. They are professional individuals with suitable experience in hospitality industry which equips them with the right approach to serve our valued guests. In all, we are a team that aims towards providing you best affordable comfort and satisfaction during your stay in the capital city, Gaborone

When you are looking for a relaxed and affordable stay away from your home, without compromising on the comfort levels, head straight to "Gaborone Hotel".





Central Bus rank, P/Bag 00127, Gaborone, BOTSWANA Tel (267) 392-2777 / Fax (267) 392-2727 Email : gh@info.bw

Website: www.gaboronehotel.com

























A modern hotel located in the heart of the Capital's new CBD, offering business and leisure travellers all the modern amenities that they expect from an international Hotel brand.

Hilton Garden Inn Gaborone is walking distance from the Botswana High Court, the SADC Headquarters, multiple Ministries, shops and restaurants, allowing quests to unwind and do business with ease. Upgrade to a Suite or bring the family and enjoy the extra space in a Family room that accommodates up to five people.

The hotel has 147 rooms which includes 2 accessible rooms and 6 suites as well as inter-connecting rooms. Complimentary Internet access, Coffee tea facilities, comfortable beds, large work desk with adjustable lighting and ergonomic chair, Flat screen HDTV, Hair dryer, iron and ironing board, mini bar. The rooms are 24 sq. m offering king or twin beds with a shower or bath en-suite. The restaurant offers a full buffet breakfast in the morning and a variety of cuisines as the day goes. Guests also have flexibility of using self-service laundry facilities or the in-house laundry when staying in the hotel. There is also free private on-site secure parking, Electronic Vehicle Charging

The hotel is also part of the **Hilton Honors** Loyalty programme which members can use to enjoy great perks and unlock great benefits through elite status tiers at any Hilton Property across the world.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Tel: +267 370 4200 | Fax: +267 370 4201 Cellphone No:+267 757 999 87 Email: GBEGI_RES@hilton.com Website: www.hgigaborone.hgi.com







Station and for leisure there is an outdoor swimming pool and a fitness centre.













$\star\star\star$ INDABA LODGE GABORONE







Ideally located on the Tlokweng Road and with easy access to Riverwalk Mall, Fairgrounds Corporate Business Hub and the University of Botswana; the Indaba Lodge Gaborone promises unsurpassed service excellence and modern facilities for the discerning Traveller who enjoys that little extra. On arrival at the Indaba Lodge Gaborone, you will be welcomed with friendly smiles and an ice-cold beverage as you step into the spacious, modern air-conditioned interior. The Indaba Lodge has a variety of room configurations to suit any type of traveller. Offering 84 standard bedrooms, the Indaba Lodge Gaborone will make your stay pleasant and hassle free.

This 84-bedroom City Hotel is an ideal "home away from home" for Corporate and Business travel offering well-appointed single, double & twin bedrooms with flat screen televisions, universal plug points, mini bar fridges and spacious en-suite bathrooms with separate bath and shower facility. All bedrooms are non-smoking, stylish and fully air-conditioned - a must to beat the heat of the summer months. The Indaba not only represents the place where you will lay your head at night, our hotel is equipped with exciting guest facilities. Boasting a stylish pool deck and residents only gym facility - spend the afternoon next to the pool and enjoy and ice-cold beer, glass of house wine or signature cocktail at our refreshing "ice-bar".

Our "Indaba Breakfast" is served daily from 06H30 to 10H00 and is famous throughout Gaborone – the perfect way to start your day. Promising great staff, comfortable bed with great pillows, spacious en-suite bedrooms, complimentary WIFI, famous Indaba breakfast and the best coffee in Gaborone - Indaba Lodge Gaborone ticks all the right boxes. Indaba Lodge promises unsurpassed excellence and looks forward to welcoming you to your 'home away from home' in Gaborone!





Phone: +267 399 9500 Website: www.indabagaborone.co.bw

Email: sales@indabagaborone.co.bw



















IVORY INN BED & BREAKFAST







Experience the Charm of Gaborone at Ivory Inn Bed and Breakfast. Nestled in the heart of Gaborone, Ivory Inn bed and breakfast facility offers a warm and welcoming retreat for locals and travellers seeking comfort, convenience, and a taste of Botswana's unique culture. Whether you're in town for business or leisure, our B&B provides a cozy and intimate atmosphere that makes you feel right at home.

Our bed and breakfast features a variety of well-appointed rooms designed to cater to different preferences and needs. From spacious suites to cozy single rooms, we have something to suit everyone. Each room is thoughtfully decorated with a blend of modern amenities and traditional Botswana touches, ensuring a comfortable and culturally immersive stay.

Accommodations

Our bed and breakfast features a variety of well-appointed rooms designed to cater to different preferences and needs. From spacious suites to cozy single rooms, we have something to suit everyone. Each room is thoughtfully decorated with a blend of modern amenities and traditional Botswana touches, ensuring a comfortable and culturally immersive stay.

Conclusion

Ivory Inn bed and breakfast in Gaborone offers a memorable and authentic experience that combines comfort, convenience, and cultural immersion. Whether you're exploring the city's attractions or simply looking for a peaceful retreat, our B&B is your home away from home in Botswana's vibrant capital. Book your stay with us and discover the charm of Gaborone.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Plot 25201, Block 9, Gaborone TEL: +267 397 2725 | +267 73 625 870 : Email: ivorvinn@gmail.com













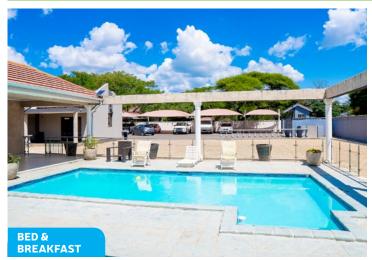








LEOS INN GUEST HOUSE ★★







We are a domestic guesthouse located in the heart of the city offering affordable luxury accommodation located 1.6 km from the 3 Dikgosi monument, 1.5k from SADC Head Quarters and 3.7 km from Gaborone station in extension 11 near partial mall plot 3032.

Leos Inn Guest House provide accommodation breakfast, free parking space and a beautiful garden. Our guest house offers an outdoor swimming pool and free Wi-Fi throughout the facility. In our guest house each room has a fitted wardrobe, flat-screen TV, a private bathroom and bed linen. All rooms are air conditioned and have fridge to ease the warmth of our Botswana Summers.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

WHATAPP/Cell @ +267 71741313 Email: leosinn@gmail.com Webite: www.Leosinnguesthouse.com



















Leo's

GUEST HOUSE

★★★ METCOURT INN







The Metcourt Inn is a modern, affordable 3-star selected services hotel where you decide what you need and pay for nothing extra. It is situated in Botswana's Premier Grand Palm Resort and offers cosy, comfortable, affordable accommodation and delightful service.

The 149 modern rooms are comfortable and relaxing. After a good night's rest, a delicious breakfast can be enjoyed at the restaurant. Guests can unwind in our Bar and Lounge area or catch up on some work in the Business Centre. A Metcourt Inn guest has access to all of the Grand Palm facilities. The hotel is in close proximity to the Gaborone Intentional Convention Centre.





Telephone: (+267) 3912 999 / Fax:(+267) 391 2989 Email: metres@grandpalm.bw P.O. Box 2025, Gaborone, Botswana Website: https://grandpalm.bw/peermont-metcourt-inn/

























The charm of the Mondior Summit lies in its unique African "chic" style that mingles together a sense of timelessness and a warm earthy atmosphere.

This superbly finished and aesthetically pleasing hotel incorporates all the facilities and technology demanded by today's discerning business traveler.

For your convenience, all rooms provide self catering facilities. Alternatively, the News Café, adjacent to the hotel, offers sumptuous meals. This popular and elegant 4-star hotel with its 67 rooms offers guests first-class service and successfully maintains international standards at very attractive rates.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 3190 600 / Fax: (+267) 3130 660 E-mail: www.mondior.com Private bag 324, Gaborone, Botswana www.mondior.com



















** MOTHEO APARTMENTS







Motheo Apartments is located in the center of Gaborone, the capital city of Botswana, off the Independence Avenue, on the Moremi Road, Plot no 4710, a short walk from the Gaborone Main Mall.

Motheo Apartments provides luxury accommodation for the short, medium and long term quest. We offer a range of air-conditioned studio, Town House and Luxury Thatched apartments, one and two bed roomed designs serviced and furnished, with their own secure parking, landscaped gardens and swimming pool.

We offer 24 hour security, laundry and catering, internet and DSTV including Self Catering Apartments with fully fitted kitchen.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 3181587/ 3181 741 website: www.motheoapartments.co.bw Private Bag BR 282, Gaborone, Botswana

























Hospitality, conferencing and Catering

SERVICES

Restaurant conference room, Accomodation

24.652369334905472, 25.903691053390503 (on Google Maps and OpenStreetMap)

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: 2673159954

e-mail: info@masasquarehotel.com website: https://www.marriott.com



















*** PHAKALANE GOLF ESTATE HOTEL RESORT







Phakalane Golf Estate Hotel & Convention Centre is a 4 Star establishment located in the heart of Botswana's Premier Golf Estate. It encompasses large conference venues with modern amenities and spacious accommodation of a Hotel as well as luxurious self-serviced apartments with extraordinary panoramic views of its international 18 hole championship golf course.



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 393 0000 / Fax: 315 9663 web: www.phakalane.com email: reservations@phakalane.co.bw P.O. Box 132, Gaborone, Botswana



















Wine & Dine

GABORONE RESTAURANTS

- Thapong Visual Arts
- Sanitas Tea Garden
- Sip and Grill Restaurant
- The No1 Ladies Coffee House
- Roco Mamas
- Bull & Bush
- Portofino Café
- Linga Longa Restaurant
- The Daily Grind
- Cappuccinos Café Dijo
- Main Deck Restaurant
- Rhapsodys
- Caravela Portuguese restaurant
- Two Six Seven
- Kebabish Curry and Grill
- Botswana Craft Market

GABORONE RESTAURANTS

- Embassy (Indian Cuisine)
- Saffron
- Bags Oray Lio Bw
- Mugg & Bean
- China Restaurant
- Ate @ Design
- Rodizio
- Nonna's Italian Food Bar
- Park 27
- Dros Restaurant
- Capello
- Bluetree
- Pavillion Restaurant
- Multicuisine Restaurant
- Mmammidi
- Mo's Open Table
- Black

REGENT KGALE LODGE ★★★







Regent Kgale offers 15 luxury rooms on bed and breakfast basis. Regent Kgale is in a quiet suburb of Gaborone situated behind Game city in close proximity and a few minutes away from Commerce and Finance Park Business hubs.

10 Standard rooms

- 1 Family Room
- 4 Executive rooms

48

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Regent Kgale Lodge kgale@regentgrouphotels.com Tel: +267 3904536 / Fax: +267 3904535 WhatsApp number: +267 76923999



















*** REGENT SELECT HOTEL







Gaborone's Exclusive Upmarket Hotel where style and Modern Urban Chic design abound! Boasting 36 luxury Self Catering Executive rooms, An Elegant Restaurant and Sparking pool set in tranquil lush gardens, located in the heart of Gaborone. Regent Select Hotel is the perfect place for guests to rejuvenate and relax.

The hotel has 36 Executive rooms, 3 meeting rooms, a restaurant and terrace. Other facilities include swimming pool, complimentary parking, complimentary WIFI, fitness center, laundry services and business lounge.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

info@regentselecthotel.com marketing@regentselecthotel.com Tel: +267 3182572 / Fax: +267 3182573 WhatsApp number: +267 75364305



















RIVER-RIDGE GUEST HOUSE ★★







Featuring a garden, bar, shared lounge and free WiFi, River-Ridge Guest House is set in Gaborone, 2.5 mi from Main Mall and 2.2 mi from South Ring Mall. The property is around 1.7 mi from SADC Head Quarters, 1.9 mi from Gaborone Game Reserve and 3.1 mi from Village Mall Gaborone. The guest house offers an outdoor swimming pool. The units in the guest house are equipped with air conditioning, a seating area, a flat-screen TV with satellite channels, a kitchen, a dining area and a private bathroom, with a bath and a shower. The rooms provides guests with a desk and a kettle and a tea/coffee station. River-Ridge Guest House offers a continental or Full English/Irish breakfast. African Mall Gaborone is 2.4 mi from the accommodations, while Three Dikgosi Monument is 2.2 mi away

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Plot 2572, Ext 9

Corner of Chuma and Nyerere Drive

Tel: +267- 311 4160, Fax: +267- 311 4160, Mobile: +267-76 136 128

E-mail: catering@river-ridge.co.bw



















★★★★ ROOM50TWO







Room50two offers a Stylish Environment for a Unique Lifestyle experience defined by the highest standard of hospitality. Situated in I-towers South, Botswana's tallest building, we are in the Centre of the City's vibrant New CBD — suited equally for Businessmen, Diplomats and Leisure seeking Comfortable temporary Accommodation.

ROOM TYPES

- · Room50Two consists of 54 Spacious, Stylish Rooms with A View:-
- 36 Standard Rooms including 2 accessible Rooms and 12 Family Rooms (Inter-leading Standard Rooms) 6 Premium Rooms
- 12 Premium Plus Rooms, with Balconies opening to City Views.

TABLE50TWO - FINE DINING RESTAURANT WITH A VIEW

Our 60 Seater capacity Fine Dining Restaurant which sits at the Roof Top of I towers South, at 28th Floor, complimented by an Outdoor Setting Roof Top Deck with a View, has Lounge Sofas offering breath- taking Views of Gaborone with a comprehensive choice of Wine and Beverage, it is the ideal place to enjoy your Sundowners Cocktails, while the Indoor setting is casually Elegant and relaxed to offer you the Finest Fine Dining experience, the Only Highest Dining Restaurant in Botswana with A View, a publicly renowned Premium Facility.

APARTMENTS

We also have Few of our Living Apartments, which cater for both Short and Long Stay Guests, has Spacious Contemporary Interiors with breath-taking views of Gaborone's picturesque skyline.



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Tell: +267 3975557 Cell: +267 72302868 Fax: +267 31133419 Website: www.room50two.com



















STAY EASY INN ★★







STAY EASY INN is a small, but comfortable inn. It is located within walking distance of Avani Hotel and Casino, Gaborone Golf Club, Notwane Tennis Courts, Gaborone Cricket Club, National Stadium, Princess Marina Hospital, University of Botswana, Main Mall, Mosque and Government Enclave. it is located in an upmarkert and safe suburb of Gaborone.

Stayeasy is within easy access to African Mall, Gaborone Private Hospital, Private Schools, Civic center, Rugby Grounds, UB Stadium, Shopping Malls and Sir Seretse Khama International Airport.

FACILITIES

- BED AND BREAKFATS
- 17 ENSUITE ROOMS
- SAFE PARKING
- SECURITY*
- FREE WIFI

ACCOMODATION

- AIRCONDITIONED ROOMS
- · DSTV
- COFFEE\TEA MAKING FACILITIES
- FRIDGES
- TWIN ROOMS / DOUBLE ROOMS
- ENGLISH BREAKFAST

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

TEL: (+267) 3953648

FAX: (+267) 3914787, CELL: (+267 78188899) PLOT 2676 PHIRI CRESENT EXT9 GABORONE

EMAIL: stayeasyinn@yahoo.com



















BED & BREAKFAST

53

★ STREETS OF GOLD GUESTHOUSE





Services:

Accommodation
Catering and Conference Room

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 3114441 Cell: +267 72816135 streetsofgoldbw@gmail.com www.streetsofgoldguesthouse.com



























Lovely all ensuites, air-conditioned rooms, served with friendly faces. Wall fenced. 24 hours security. Try us now and leave smiling.

Conveniently located within reach to, Govt clinic, Private Hospital, Industrial area, shopping centres and easy access to public transport connections to various areas.

Find us along Tlhwane Road Broadhurst ext 20. At Metro from city Centre turn left towards railway line, at next four way turn right to the north. We are along this road towards the end of it.

At Super Guesthouse you are not just a guest but a Friend

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 318 2134 / Fax: (+267) 318 2134 P. O. Box 50407, Gaborone, Botswana



















$\star\star$ THE MELVA ELEGANT GUESTHOUSE







The Melva Guesthouse offers a unique and comfortable experience for travelers visiting our beautiful city and locals as well. We are strategically located at plot 34912, Gamabutsha Road, Block 8, Gaborone.

Our guest house boasts nine (9) fully en-suite and air-conditioned rooms, ensuring that our guests have a pleasant and relaxing stay. These rooms are divided into four (4) Standard Rooms for P650.00, four (4) Junior Executive Rooms for P750.00 and one (1) Executive Room for P850.00, catering to the diverse needs and preferences of our guests.

One of the highlights of our facility is the delicious al a carte breakfast at a cost of P75.00 per person which aims to provide a variety of options to suite different tastes and requirements. In addition to our elegant, comfortable accommodation and delectable breakfast, we have 24hr security services and provide a free and spacious parking area with twelve (12) car slots because we understand the importance of safety, convenience and a hassle- free experience during their stay.

To further enhance our guests' convenience, we offer an Airport Shuttle service at a rate of P100.00 for our guests especially those coming from the airport to our place.





Telephone number: +267 3119162 Cellphone number: +267 75010066 Email address: themelvaboutique@gmail.com

























A hotel of elegance that offers Botswana's highest standards of hospitality. The distinctive character and charm of the 187 rooms and suites has been achieved by attention to smallest detail.

The Walmont Ambassador is choicely designed and thoughtfully decorated for both business and leisure quests. It is equipped with all the facilities and modern conveniences that discerning travellers have come to expect. The Executive 5th floor with the exclusive Executive Club Lounge, offers travelling executives unsurpassed business services.

The swimming pool and gym relax and invigorate. Breakfast can be enjoyed in the Livingstone's restaurant, offering a sumptuous international buffet.





Website: www.walmont.com E-mail: reservations@grandpalm.bw Private Bag 105, Gaborone , Botswana



















PEERMONT

HOTELS CASINOS RESORTS

Tel: (+267) 393 7777 / Fax: (+267) 391 2989

*** TLOTLO HOTEL & CONFERENCE CENTRE







Arguably one of the best conferencing centres in the country Tlotlo Hotel & Conference offers luxury accommodation and associated amenities to local, reginal & international tourists and travellers.

Tlotlo Hotel & Conference Centre is a 100% citizen owned business which thrives to be the business and leisure hotel at the Apex of the hospitality and Entertainment Industry of Botswana. It has been operating since September 2012; as a 3-star hotel trading under parent company, Tlotlo Recreation Centre (Pty) Ltd.

Tlotlo Hotel & Conference offers luxury accommodation and associated amenities to local, reginal & international tourists and travellers. The hotel has 84 luxurious rooms (20 executive rooms with king size beds, 46 standard rooms with queen size beds, 16 twin rooms with single beds and 2 Paraplegic rooms.





TEL: 3935020

Email: reservations@tlotlohotel.co.bw Website: www.tlotlohotel.co.bw











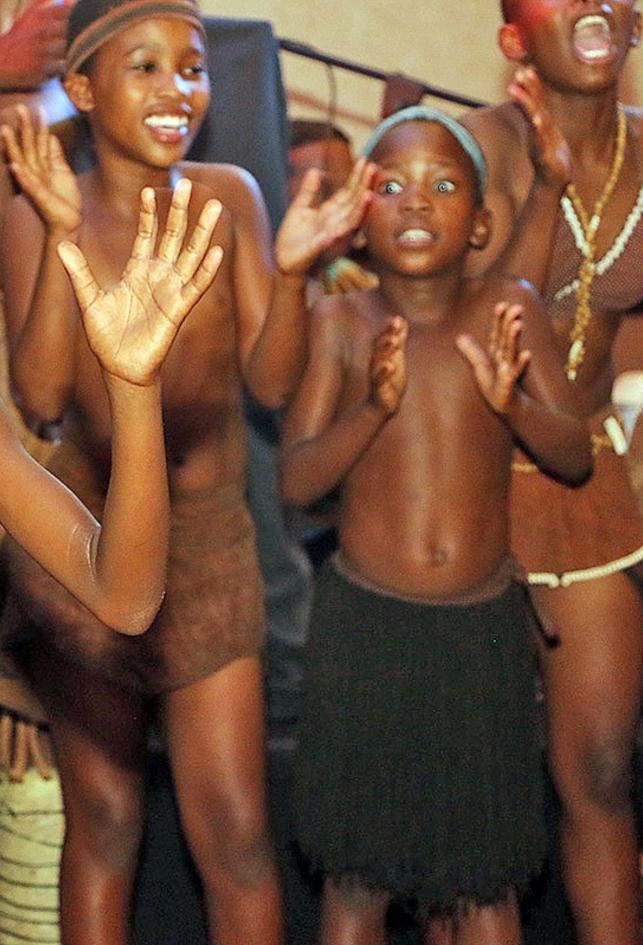












TWENTY4TEN *







Twenty4ten Guesthouse is conveniently located in Block 7 Gaborone, 14 minutes' drive to Sir Seretse Khama International Airport, 9 minute drive to the CBD and a stone's throw from Sidilega Private Hospital. With great location, close to the business centers and well connected by public transport, this guesthouse will meet your expectations. At Twenty4ten we strive to provide our guests with an exceptionally clean, safe and friendly home away from home experience. Tasteful and stylishly decorated, the rooms at Twenty4ten are designed with the ultimate comfort in mind meaning bouncy beds, lavish bathrooms with soaking bath tubs and steamy showers.

Twenty4ten is heaven for families looking for a baby and toddler friendly place to stay in Gaborone. Families will love our family room, 2 interconnecting rooms, sleeps a maximum of 4 adults; baby cot provided for free upon request.

All our rooms are ensuite, fully air-conditioned, have bar fridges, TVs, dstv hotel bouquet, coffee kit, toiletries, free bottle of water upon arrival. There is free Wi-Fi throughout the guesthouse for great browsing. Our guests get to enjoy a leisurely dip in the outdoor swimming pool with free access to all guests, or a cool glass of their favorite drink while relaxing on the cozy padded pool loungers.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Telephone number: +267 3114511 Cellphone number: +267 71 585 718

Email Address: twenty4tenguesthouse@gmail.com Website: https://twenty4ten-guesthouse.business.site/



















★★ CACTUS INN







Cactus Inn is a recently refurbished bed and breakfast that is conveniently located on the main road leading in from the Zeerust /Tlokweng bordergate.

The facility offers comfortable and luxurious rooms that are fully air-conditioned, with bathroom en-suite, DSTV guest lodge package, bar fridge, safe and free internet access. We offer safe and secure parking with 24hour security. A full cooked halaal breakfast is offered, and is included in our rate.

Less than a three minute drive from Cactus Inn is one of the main malls in Gaborone, Riverwalk Mall which offers guests options for shopping, dining and entertainment. Many of the food outlets at Riverwalk also provide the option of delivery of meals to the lodge.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: 313 3151 Fax: 313 3152 P.O. Bag B0110

























Located in Tlokweng, a few minutes drive from the border, Riverwak mall and the Central business District, Luxuryinn's location makes it ideal for the business or holiday traveler.

Our facility consists of 9 double bed rooms and 4 twin bed rooms. All rooms ensuite, fully airconditioned, wi-fi internet service, telephone service, tea facility and fitted with plasma screens and DSTV. We also offer meals on request. Enjoy the peace and quietness of Luxuryinn at affordable rates.

52

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Tel: (+267) 3928500 / Fax: (+267) 3187111 Website: www.luxuryinn.co.bw E-mail: info@luxuryinn.co.bw

P.O Box 301859 Tlokweng



















★★ OASIS MOTEL







If you are on a budget and you are searching for accommodation in Gaborone, then there is no better place to stay than Oasis Motel. This landmark motel has been on the forefront of Gaborone accommodation since 1979. We are currently refurbishing, and we cannot wait for you to be part of the re-launch. Over the years Oasis has hosted innumerable guests from all over the world. Even to date the serene and tranquil backdrop in the center of a bustling city makes this hotel an oasis, true to the name. Located in Tlokweng, enroute to the South African border, Oasis Motel is easily accessible to the main Office Park and Government ministries. It is the first accommodation of note on the main Tlokweng- Zeerust Road for travelers entering through the South African border. Because of its convenient location and ease of approach from South Africa, the hotel is a popular choice for South African tourists entering the country. River Walk Shopping Centre is 1.5 km further down the road. Also in proximity is the Office Park, the Exhibition Centre and the University of Botswana. The government enclave is only 5-7 minutes' drive on the same road.

Our hotel is backed by employees with 5-star enthusiasm, and they ensure that your stay is worth the visit. The ambience, the food and the rooms leave a lasting impression. BE ON THE LOOKOUT FOR OUR GRAND-REOPENING





Tel: +267 72420350

We b site: www.ode hospitality.co.bw









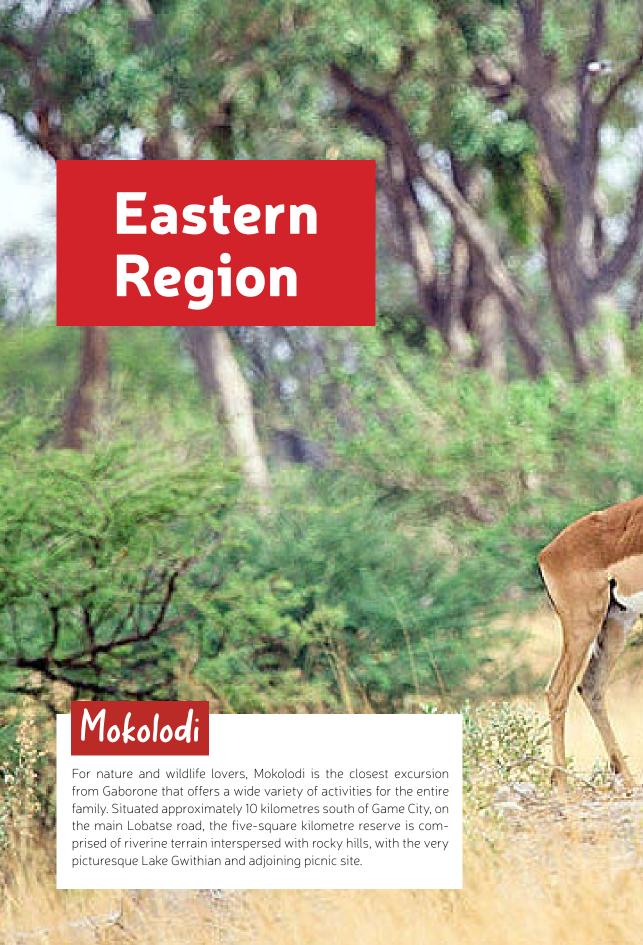


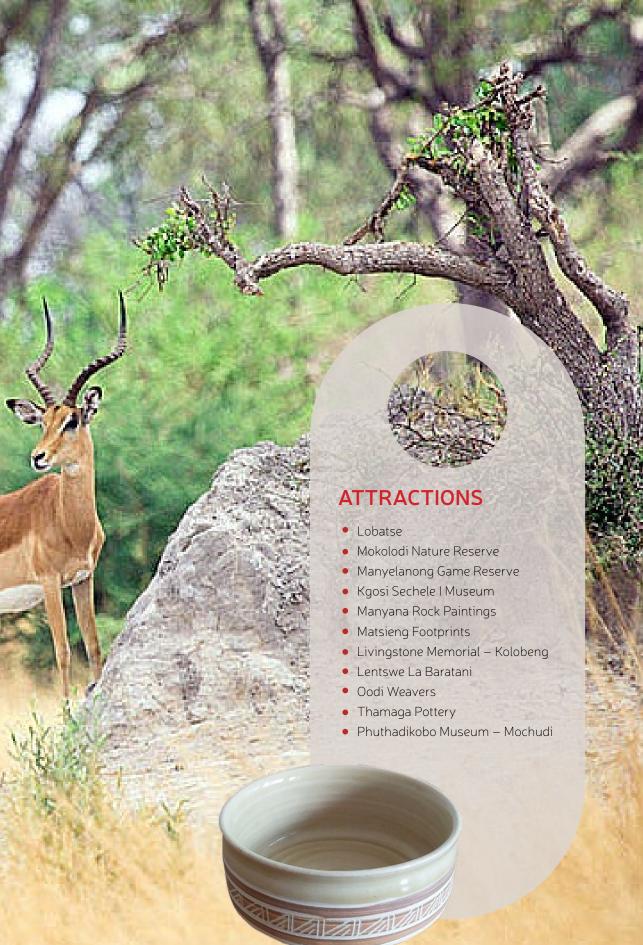












CRESTA JWANENG HOTEL ★★







Cresta Jwaneng is conveniently located on the trans-Kalahari highway that links Johannesburg and Windhoek. The hotel is only five minutes away from the world-renowned Jwaneng Mine and the Jwana Game Park, which attracts students and wildlife enthusiasts alike. Whether you're touring Jwaneng or just stopping over during your travels through Botswana, we offer all the modern amenities you will need. The car parking and the Wi-Fi are always free, so you can stay in touch and come and go as you please. Conveniently situated in the Jwaneng part of Jwaneng, this property puts you close to attractions and interesting dining options. Rated with 2 stars, this high-quality property provides guests with access to restaurant and outdoor pool on-site. This 2-star hotel offers room service, a 24-hour front desk and free WiFi. The property has luggage storage space, and currency exchange for guests. At the hotel all rooms are equipped with air conditioning and a TV. Guests at Cresta Jwaneng can enjoy a Full English/Irish breakfast. The accommodation has a sun terrace. The nearest airport is Sir Seretse Khama International Airport, 101 miles from Cresta Jwaneng. Couples in particular like the location — they rated it 8.0 for a two-person trip.

Building and Surroundings

The main building houses a reception area, bar and restaurant. Two swimming pools, a large one and smaller one for the children, a kids play area, boma with outdoor bar, Internet Access and Wi-Fi. With two conference rooms, the hotel provides the perfect balance between business and pleasure

Naledi Resturant and Bar

Dine in Comfort by our Naledi Restaurant at Cresta Jwaneng as we offer delicious meals, in the style of both a tantalizing buffet and an impressive a la carte menu. With efficient, friendly service, the delectable food will keep you coming back for more.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 5881090 / Fax: +267 5881052 /5881053 Email address: resjwaneng@cresta.co.bw Website: www.crestamarakanelo.com GPS Coordinates: 24'35'31,82" S 24'43'31,97" E



















★★ GATEWAY GUESTHOUSE







Gateway Guesthouse is a start-up Domestic Guesthouse that provides the ultimate hospitality, personal, private and luxurious experience to its guests. It offers a 5 en-suite air-conditioned, relaxing and luxurious rooms. The facility is kept with a high standard creating an environment of pampered luxury. The exclusivity coupled with desecration to ensure the guests experience is one they wish to have and over again.

Gateway Guesthouse is a Bed and Breakfast accommodation opened in January 2020. The business is situated in Unit 7 Jwaneng and has three staff members comprised of Director, Manager and Housekeeper.





Plot 5222, Gafela street, Unit 7, Janeng, Botswana Mobile : 73 745 955 gatewayguestjwaneng@gmail.com



















MEYERS GUESTHOUSE ★★★







This 8-suite owner managed boutique establishment opened in 2015 and is the diamond of accommodation in Jwaneng.

The high level of amenities makes this the perfect stopover and advance booking is necessary as both business and leisure guests find this to be home from home.

The large 55m2 air-conditioned rooms with full en-suite bathrooms are individually theme-decorated and offer free Wi-Fi, mini-fridges with bottled water, queen size beds with high quality linen and towels, flat screen TV with DSTV, in room tea and coffee making facilities, complimentary toiletries and laundry services.

We have an on-site restaurant with an A-la- Carta menu for dinner and lunch while a full English breakfast is included in room rate for guests. For the convenience of our guests we also offer packed lunch options.

The tranquil setting, exquisite interior and friendly staff together with top class food makes Meyer's Guesthouse a sought after venue for both business and leisure.

Free onsite secure parking is available including for overland and camping vehicles.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P.O.Box 1542 Jwaneng +267 588 0043 Email: meyersguesthouse@gmail.com



















SAWA SAWA LODGE







Sawa Sawa Lodge is an accommodation facility graded as a two star — selected services lodge located in Jwaneng. Jwaneng is on the trans — kalahari highway which is en route to Namibia, Ghantsi and Mabuasehube National Park. Mabuasehube National Park is the inhabitant to a variety of wildlife species such as gemsbok, lion, Kudu, wild-dogs and Leopards. It is ideal for road travelers and tourists. Predators include leopard and wild dog. The opportunity of seeing these species is high but not guaranteed. For the bird lover, there is a variety of birds to see, Jwaneng is the one the main diamond towns in Botswana.

Sawa Sawa Lodge comprises of 15 en suite rooms with a maximum capacity of 30 pax. Our rooms comprise of 4 doubles, 1 twin room and 3 executive rooms. A fully equipped conference facility which accommodates 30 Pax. It is the perfect stop over to Ghantsi and Namibia. Televisions are available in the rooms with selected channels.

The lodge offers a full service facility that serves breakfast, lunch and dinner prepared by our well experienced chefs. A snack menu is available for all day use.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: + 267 588 2903/ 71631121 Fax: + 267 588 3275 Email: sawalodge@botsnet.bw











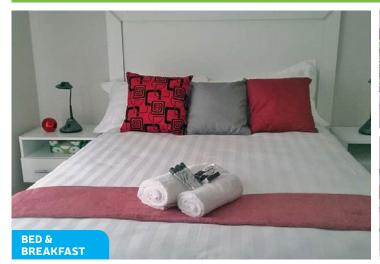








THE STAR B&B ★







The Star B&B offers modern contemporary accommodation, set in a tranquil environment. Each unit is stylish and uniquely decorated and all our rooms have Queen sized beds, all cleverly designed with areas for ultimate relaxation. We also offer a secure parking, security and children are always welcome.

Every room is beautifully furnished and equipped with:

Queen Size Bed, TV & DSTV (Selected Channels), Air-condition, Fridge and microwave for deluxe rooms, En-suite bathroom with either bath or shower for deluxe rooms, Tea and Coffee making facilities.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Telephone number: +267 5887911 Cell phone number (WhatsApp): +267 72138046, +267 71531492

Email Address: the starbnb@gmail.com Website: https://lesediconferencecentre.com



















★★ GA-THULI GUEST HOUSE







Nestled in the serene Mmalekwa ward, Ga-Thuli Guest House offers a haven of comfort and convenience. This expansive facility spans a generous 2000 square meters, embodying the essence of relaxation and hospitality.

Our accommodations comprise a total of 8 well-appointed rooms, catering to a diverse range of guests. Among these, you'll find 3 inviting Standard Suites, each designed to provide a cozy retreat. We also offer 5 Deluxe Suites, where indulgence and comfort harmonize seamlessly.

At Ga-Thuli Guest House, we understand the importance of affordability, which is why we offer competitive rates for both midweek and weekend stays. The midweek rate for our Deluxe room is an enticing P810, providing exceptional value. For Standard room, the midweek rate is a budget-friendly P710. On weekends, you can enjoy Deluxe Suites for just P600 and Standard Suites for P500.

Our location is a testament to convenience, with nearby facilities such as Makaba Primary School a mere 10 meters away and Kgwatlheng Clinic just 1 kilometer from our doorstep. For your shopping needs, Mongala Mall is a short 2-kilometer drive, and Caltex Filling Station is conveniently situated only 1 kilometer away.

At Ga-Thuli Guest House, we combine comfort, affordability, and accessibility to ensure your stay is nothing short of exceptional.





Telephone number: +267 5887911 Cell phone number (WhatsApp): +267 72138046, +267 71531492 Email Address: thestarbnb@gmail.com Website: https://lesediconferencecentre.com























FAIRYTALE GUEST HOUSE ★







FairyTale Guest House is a comfortable home away from home right in the heart of Kanye (Southern Region of Botswana). A memorable stay will be enjoyed at this house with its tasteful decorated air conditioned rooms, wireless internet service, DSTV channels, ideal for customers to sit back, unwind and enjoy peace of mind.

This guest house is very accessible, just about 200m from the bus rank, across Kanye Shopping Center, the upcoming mall and the clinic and banks are just a walking distance. You need not to drive to get basic life services. Come and enjoy your stay in FairyTale Guest House in a relaxed mood!

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P O Box M2004 Kanye Southren District Botswana Phone: +267 – 5441480, FAX: +267 – 5480609

Cell: +267 - 71770943

EMAIL: fairytalekanye@gmail.com



















*** BIG VALLEY GAME LODGE







Big Valley Game Lodge is a luxurious game lodge located in the heart of Lobatse, South East of Botswana. The lodge is set on a private reserve that boasts an abundance of wildlife, making it an ideal destination for safari enthusiasts.

The accommodation at Big Valley Game Lodge is designed to meet the needs of every guest. The lodge offers a total of 149 rooms and suites, including 57 Deluxe Rooms, 40 Luxury Hotel Rooms, 10 Executive Suites, 12 Family Suites, and 30 Cottages. All rooms are equipped with modern amenities, ensuring a comfortable and memorable stay. The lodge offers 24-hour armed response, accepts major credit cards (except American Express), provides on-site free car parking with 24-hour security, and offers fax and photocopying services. Basic toiletries and medical supplies are available on request, and porter service and luggage storage facilities are provided. Laundry services are also available, and guests can connect to the internet throughout the lodge.

The pool area is a popular spot for guests looking to relax and soak up the sun. Additionally, the lodge offers conferencing facilities for business travelers. There are a total of five conference rooms, two of which are located within the lodge itself, and the remaining three are situated at Thaba Hotel, which is also part of the Big Valley Game Lodge premises. Each conference room has a different capacity, ranging from intimate meetings of up to 30 people to mid-sized workshops of up to 40 people. The largest conference room can comfortably accommodate up to 150 people. Big Valley Game Lodge offers Haven Health Bush Spa to help guests unwind and rejuvenate during their stay. With all these features, Big Valley Game Lodge is the perfect destination for those seeking a luxurious getaway in the heart of the African wilderness.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Telephone:+(267) 5350103 / Cellphone: +(267)77073352 Email address: bigvalleylodge@gmail.com marketing@bigvalleylodge.com Website: www.bigvalleylodge.com



















MANONG GAME LODGE ★★★







Manong Game lodge, the flagship of the regent group is an easy drive from Gaborone, 17 kms past Lobatse on the road to Ramatlabama border.

The Home to thousands of Manong (vultures) hence why its called Manong Game Lodge. The Lodge offers luxury Executive accommodation with a 5-star Bush Camp feel. "Peace and Tranquillity Awaits You"

The lodge has 40 Fully equipped, spacious and luxurious rooms, a spa, a restaurant, a bar and a conference room which takes a maximum of 60 people and 1 small boardroom which takes 10 people.

Other activities include; game drive (day & night), wild animals viewing, day visit, paintball, segway tour, obstacle course, cycling tour, retreats, team building, bush dinners/lunch/brunch/bush breakfast, picnics, bornfire, swimming and photoshoot.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Manong Game Lodge manong@regentgrouphotels.com Tel: +267 5330155

Fax: +267 3182573



















** MADUME GUEST HOUSE







Madume Guest House is an elegant Tuscan style mansion conveniently located 10 minutes drive from sir seretse khama International Airport, with ready access to major road networks. Staying at Madume Offers guest's quality, luxurious and individualised care, as a refreshing alternative to impersonal hotel chains.

The 5 modern rooms are comfortable and relaxing. After a good night's rest, a delicious breakfast can be enjoyed, lunch and dinner available on request. Elements of a homely yet luxurious ambiance fill every room, offering you an experience worth indulging in. Our friendly staff is conveniently at your service 24 hours daily, ensuring that your stay is stress free and relaxing. For business or leisure we go an extra mile to meet all your needs.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 390 1020











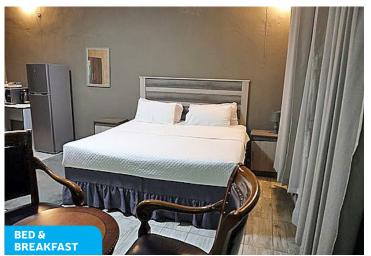








ELLIS GUEST HOUSE







Ellis Guest House is a haven of peace and tranquility on the outskirts of Matebeleng village. A quiet and yet intimate domestic guest house that provides utmost grandeur, coupled with magnificence. A hard to beat facility that offers executive, standard and deluxe rooms. Further services include: Indoor and outdoor dining, sparkling swimming pool, Braai area, Ala-carte menu, cold drinks, laundry.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P O BOX 3899 Gaborone Email: elliotramooki90@gmailcom Cell: 74663838, 75974727



















SEBOTHE MOTEL







Sebothe Motel is located along the Ramatlabama-Kanye Road also known as the trans-Kalahari Highway linking Botswana, South Africa and Namibia. It is some 1.5 kilometres east of Metlojane Village Road Junction.

Metlojane village is a typical Barolong Farms small and scattered settlements. However, the village has a primary school, a clinic with a staff nurse, a post office, kgotla, a shopping complex, bars, liquor restaurants, a butcher, a petrol station and a regular bus service linking the village with the towns of Lobatse, Gaborone and Francistown in the north and northeast; Kanye, Jwaneng and Ghanzi in the West and Mafikeng (South Africa) in the south. Metlojane is on the cross-road or junction of the trans-Kalahari and the Good Hope - Phitshane Molopo roads.

We are therefore, at Sebothe lucky to be at the centre of a strategic location where we have become a meeting place for international visitors and travelers to different destinations in Botswana, South Africa and Namibia.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email Address: famipat@bbi.co.bw Telephone: +267 5404801 Postal Address: P.O. Box 335 Pitsane



















GILL SLEEPOVER HOTEL ★★







Gill Sleepover Hotel is a luxurious establishment in Mmathubudukwane, 40km east of Mochudi in Kgatleng District, just 5km from RSA/Sikwane Border Gate. This is the first and only hotel in Kgatleng District and the only accommodation facility in the river villages. The property offers air conditioned rooms with en-suite bathrooms, DSTV, Wi-Fi, coffee/tea making facilities and a swimming pool. It has a restaurant with a seating up to 80 guests and offering a la Carte and Buffet Menus for lunch and dinner. Additionally, there is conference facility that accommodates 80 people Class room style and 200 Cinema style. We have events packages on offer, from weddings to baby showers. We are registered with international booking sites including Booking.com, Expedia and SafariNow.com.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Telephone Number: 5750490 Cellphone Number: 75524531 / 71321734 Email Address: bookings@gillsleepover.co.bw



















★ KAGISONG CONFERENCE CENTRE & LODGE







Kagisong conference centre and lodge is situated in Mogoditshane, along Old Gabane road on plot number 6667. Mogoditshane is about twenty (20) km from Gaborone, the capital city of Botswana.

SERVICES:

• Conference & workshops venue Kagisong Conference Centre and Lodge has three conference halls with the following capacities: Hall A – has a capacity of 100 people, Hall B has a capacity of 30 people and the boardroom has a

capacity of 20 people. There are various conference equipment available, overheard projectors, TVs and video machines, flip charts boards and powerpoint. Internet services are also available.

ACCOMMODATION

There are nineteen (19) chalets. Chalets can be used for single occupancy, shared two beds in a room or shared 3 beds in a room. In-house laundry services are available. Day and long-term stay rates can be arranged. Transport to and from the airport available

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Plot number 6667, Old Gabane Road, Mogoditshane P. O. Box 288, Mogoditshane, Botswana Tel/Fax: (267) 3932417/3904636/3973624 Email – Kagisongcentre@it.bw



















LAMILA LODGE







Services and Activities:

- Restaurant
- Satellite Television
- Bar
- Air Conditioner

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Postal Address: P.O. Box 842 Mogoditshane



















★ THE NEST GUEST HOUSE







The Nest is a structure made by a bird at the tree top for holding its eggs and young safe from intruders and to keep them warm. We offer an accommodation facility with competitive rates to suite all our visitors.

We are situated in Mogoditshane village in Nkoyaphiri Ward, Plot no.189, approximately 2 KM south of Sir Seretse Khama Barracks. It is within walking distance off Molepolole or Gaborone road, Kwena Mall and other chain stores. Visitors may opt to use Route 2 from Gaborone Stations/Bus Rank. Route 11 from Game City and Route 6 from Broadhurst.

Presently there are five spacious rooms, with fitted furniture and comfortable beds, air conditioners and television

- · bed and breakfast
- · lunch and dinner on special order
- · self catering service (with extra charge)
- · Laundry service

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 391 5165 P O Box 739, Mogoditshane, Botswana



















VICTORIA LODGE ★







Victoria Lodge is located in Mogoditshane, on the outskirts of Gaborone City in Botswana. Victoria Lodge offers excellent services at affordable prices. Our services include:

- · Accommodation with a selection of modern Executive Rooms and Family suits, fully air-conditioned, colour satellite TV and Porter/concierge.
- \cdot Business and Entertainment Facilities Boardrooms and Conferences, secretarial & communications services
- · Catering and Banqueting services, with fine dinning and restaurant experience
- · Beautiful landscaped pool terrace for Entertainment and Social Functions Facilities.
- · Weddings, Birthday Parties, Anniversaries, Kiddies Parties and Outside Catering
- Guaranteed 24hr electricity power backup, comprehensive security services with 24hr CCTV Surveillance cameras.
- · Airport shuttles and Resident Customer transport services.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 3916644, Fax: +267 3916643

Cell: +267 74162340

Email: victorialodgebotswana@gmail.com Private Bag 0025 Mogoditshane, Botswana



















** YARONA HOTEL







Yarona Hotel is an exquisite retreat situated just 5 kilometres from Gaborone City Centre, the capital city of Botswana off the Gaborone Trans-Kalahari Highway to Namibia. Providing free airport shuttle service to our valued guests.

Yarona Hotel, a destination for preferred corporate clients, a fully serviced three star rated Hotel with a capacity of seventeen luxury accommodation rooms fitted with heating & cooling air-conditioners, fully flashed kitchen, Conference facilities with state of the art multimedia projectors and PA Systems, and free access to broad band ADSL Internet services.

Set in one of the best magnificent and well manicured gardens in the city which enchants with un-expected luxury and comfort. We also provide outdoor &outside catering services for special events, our trendy gardens are ideal for team building, wedding sites, video coverage, kiddies' parties and other special events. Gazebos and Stretch Freeform Tents on request.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel. No. +267-3933680 Email: yarona@botsnet.bw Web: www.yaronalodge.co.bw





























Mokolodi Nature Reserve is a non-profit organization with our core focus on our Education Centre. Our two education centers can each accommodate up to 40 girls and 40 boys per night.

Our main education center is located close to our reception area and restaurant, and we have a second, more rustic education center, called Boma, located at a secluded spot, close to Lake Gwithian. The education center mainly focuses on environmental and conservation education for children, although our programs are very flexible to accommodate visitors' specific needs.

Mokolodi offers accommodation to tourists, in 5 very comfortable, self-catering thatched chalets. We have two one-roomed chalets and three family chalets with two bedrooms and a shared bathroom. The kitchens are fully equipped with cooking facilities and a refrigerator. All our chalets boast a lovely outdoor braai area.

We also offer camping in 5 beautiful campsites. Mokolodi has a beautiful conference facility called Worldsview Conference Centre where we can accommodate up to 100 delegates in 3 separate conference rooms. We offer a range of outdoor activities like game drives, bush braais, cycling, as well as rhino and giraffe tracking on foot.

The income generated through accommodation, conferences and activities goes towards maintaining the reserve and our education center facilities. The reserve is home to giraffes, eland, impala, hartebeest, kudu, white rhinos, gemsbok, free roaming leopards, cheetah in an enclosure, hippos, crocodiles, blue wildebeest, and a variety of other species.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +267-3161955/56, Cell: 71321021 bookings@mokolodi.co.bw, functions@mokolodi.co.bw events@mokolodi.co.bw Website: www.mokolodi.com

















LEMEPE LODGE & CONFERENCE CENTRE







Services provided include:

- Accommodation
- Conference facilities
- · All meals and snacks
- · In and outside catering
- Swimming
- Private parties

• Excursions in and around Molepolole

Lemepe Lodge and Conference Centre is situated in Ntloedibe ward in Molepplole, 45 minutes normal drive from Gaborone. There are two conference rooms equipped with best facilities to accommodate 50 and 60 people. Rooms are air conditioned with a television set connected to a Digital Satellite. An ideal place to do business and have a wonderful holiday.

A GATEWAY TO KHUTSE GAME RESERVE camping facilities available.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 591 5099/Fax: 591 0114 Email: Lemepelodge@Botsnet.Bw P.O. Box 2650, Molepoleole , Botswana



















CAMELS INN LODGE ★★







Camels Inn offers first class Traditional/Modern accommodation, magnificent Conference facilities, pool and gym. Our luxurious Traditional thatched chalets are decorated in an African /Modern deco to create an atmosphere of true elegance and overly comfort. All rooms are spacious fully serviced with private bath rooms, spacious sitting space, Air-conditions, TV, hot water, tea and internet services.

Our restaurant is well known for its tastier traditional/international cuisine. We are a cultural lodge that provides a great opportunity to customers to learn/feel and experience the traditional African Tswana culture through our architectural thatched chalets, traditional music, born fires, folklore and traditional food.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Telephone: +267 3167005 / 3184274, Fax: +267 3167606 / 3184274 Postal Address: P.O. Box 1176 Cell: +267 73330480 / +267 71316171 Mogoditshane, Gaborone, Mmopane



















\star SLUMBERJOY GUESTHOUSE







Slumber Joy provides luxurious lodging facilities at competitive rates; it has five bed rooms with two en-suites, while others with shared bath/showers. All rooms are air-conditioned, a coffee/tea making facilities, fitted with LED TV and DSTV channels, WI-FI internet access and a swimming pool.

Conveniently located within reach to Bokamoso private hospital (5minutes), Govt clinic-Mogoditshane, CBD area, shopping centres (Airport Junction and Rail park Malls), Sir Seretse Khama International Airport and easy access to public transport connections to various areas. One fascinating thing about our guest house is that, it's situated in a quiet neighbourhood of Mmopane Block 1 and relaxing environment perfect for the day or get-away boredom of Gaborone or the surrounding areas. Come, explore Mmopane block 1 and get a unique experience at Slumber joy, "where you are treated like family"

Other extra service offered

- · Secured parking
- · Self-catering with an additional charge.
- · Laundry service available at an extra charge.
- · Meals (lunch + dinner) on special order.
- · Shop polishing and Dry cleaning(off-site) by arrangement

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

75806506/71361121 Fax: 3902171 P.O. Box 176 AAD Gaborone. Email: slumberjoyguesthouse@gmail com



















TOP TIDE BARATANI LODGE *







Otse village is about 50 km south of Gaborone city just 16km north of Lobatse.

Top tide Baratani Lodge in a traditional set up, has 9 chalets, a restaurant, a lounge, a conference room, a swimming pool, an outdoor bar near a live band stage, and impressive children's play ground and an enclosed parking area.

On affordable prices the Lodge is a place for all kinds of parties, private cocktails, meetings, seminars, banqueting, workshops, weddings, family outings and holidays.

If you want to get away from the busy city life style and relax in the quiet beautiful place, Top tide Baratani Lodge is the perfect place for you.

So come and experience the joy that you have never experienced before !!

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Telephone: +267 5337012 Fax: +267 5330022 Postal Address: P.O. Box 770 Lobatse



















MOTSWEDING LODGE







Motsweding lodge is situated in a small village settlement called Pitsane. Due to its proximity to Ramatlabama border post (near South Africa), its well positioned to serve multitudes of tourists who visit the country, destined to far flanged areas like Chobe, Okavango Delta and Namibia. It is also available to public service workers who visit the Borolong area to perform official duties.

Its approximately 10Km's from the afore-mentioned border post along A1 high-way road which connects you to major towns and cities like Lobatse, Gaborone and Francistown.

All our rooms are en-suite and fitted with stylish wooden handcrafted furniture to give you memorable sleep and comfort. Our restaurant has diverse menu and we serve breakfast, lunch and dinner. There is multi-choice DSTV in our restaurant to enable you to keep abreast with the current affairs news and sport events.

Other services include internet service to bring the world closer to you, laundry services to those who wish to have a lenthy stay and car wash exclusively for our guests only.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Telephone: +267 72900969 Fax: +267 5407201 Website: www.motswedinglodge.com P.O Box 48 Lobatse Lobatse















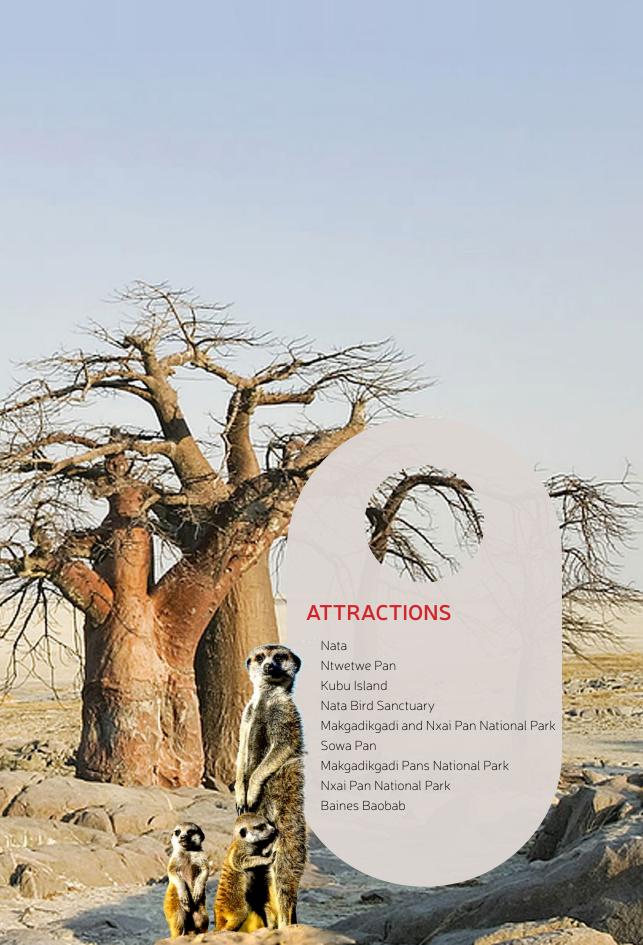




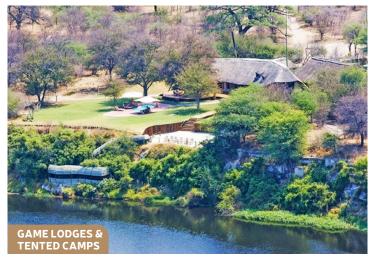
Makgadikgadi and Nxai Pans Region

Nata

Nata village is the main attraction in this region. This small village at the crossroads for routes north and west provides an important refuelling and stop over service to travellers to Maun and Kasane. Nata is 190km from Francistown and 300km from both Kasane and Maun. It is principally a cattle-farming area but should allow several days to explore this fascinating area.



LEROO LA TAU ★★★★







Leroo La Tau is situated on the western bank of the Boteti River, northwest of Khumaga Village and about 140 kilometres southeast of Maun. The eastern bank of the Boteti forms the boundary of the Makgadikgadi Pans National Park, which stretches away from the riverbank towards its interior of scrubland and mineral-rich grasslands.

The lodge features twelve luxurious thatched and glass-fronted suites with en-suite bathrooms, each unit raised on a wooden platform. The main lounge and dining area, with its inviting wooden and thatch finish, allows you to relax at the bar while listening to the wide variety of night sounds so characteristic of the African bush. Alternatively you can lounge around the swimming pool or enjoy the panoramic river vista from the game-viewing hide built into the bank of the river.

The lodge offers guided day and night game drives. Depending on the water level, boat activities are also provided. Optional cultural excursions can be arranged to Khumaga Village, as can guided nature walks in the area surrounding the lodge. Leroo La Tau translates as 'lion's paw' but, although the surrounding area features abundant Lion, Zebra and Wildebeest, it also boasts Chobe Bushbuck, Leopard, Cheetah, Brown and Spotted Hyena, Impala, Kudu, Jackal, Porcupine, Genet and Caracal, to name but a few.



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 686 1243 Cell; +267 72485922



















★ LALANI PRESTIGE GUEST HOUSE







Lalani Prestige Guest House is a 100% citizen owned accommodation facility. Located in Plot n# 1191 Phase 1 Basimane Ward Nata, Lalani Prestige Guest House is about less than 5 minutes away from the A3 main road in Nata Village, Lalani Prestige Guest house is ideal for guests looking for a relaxed homely feel and personalized service. Lalani's impressive style and décor, tranquil setting and amazing customers service cuts above the rest to make a memorable stay for both its local and international businessmen and tourist guests. The establishment boosts of a spacious and secure parking lot inside the premises and a mini garden where guest can relax. The About 15minutes drive eastwards is the Nata Bird sanctuary which is the gateway to Makgadikgadi salt pans a must visit tourist attraction in the area.

Lalani Prestige Guest House offers spacious guest rooms that are impeccably clean and large enough to make your stay comfortable. Each room is equipped with an En-suite bathroom, air conditioner, bar fridge and a fitted TV. Adjacent to reception is a sitting lounge where customers can relax and enjoy interacting with others before retiring to their respective rooms.

Our facility has 5 rooms in total composed of:

- 1 x Executive 1
- 2 x Twin Beds
- 2 x Double

Lalani Prestige provides daily housekeeping, laundry and ironing services. We offer full English breakfast which can be ordered from our friendly staff

Lalani Prestige Guesthouse



Cell: +267 73 816 516, 77 614 557 Email: lalaniprestige@gmail.com Facebook: Lalani Prestige Guesthouse



















MAYA GUEST INN







Located in the heart of Nata village, 187 kilometres from Francistown, Maya Guest Inn is the ideal stopover for leisure and business travellers. Nata is the gateway to both Maun and Kasane, Botswana's 'tourism capital'.

The lodge has five tastefully designed chalets and three other spacious rooms, all air conditioned rooms and appointed with modern furnishings, TV, coffee facilities, and onsite laundry. An evergreen palm tree garden offers you tranquil grounds on those hot afternoons and for idyllic moonlit African nights. Ten kilometres from Maya are the 'must go' Nata Sanctuary, renowned for its matchless bird life and the famous Makgadikgadi salt pans.

Priced for the traveller, Maya offers exceptional value without compromising comfort.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email: mayaguestinn@yahoo.com Tel: +267 6211 296: Fax: +267 6211 295 Cell: +267 7477 1118/7506 0791



















★★★ NATA LODGE







Botswana's best overnight stay for 30 years.

Set beside Botswana's mesmerising salt pans, Nata Lodge is on the way to everywhere! A convenient road trip break, Nata Lodge is beloved by campers, glampers, and self-drive adventurers for its great food, cold beer, assortment of affordable and well-maintained accommodations, and easy access to the best salt pan sunset — your overnight oasis awaits!

Also. Did we mention the cold beer? And the swimming pool? And the flamingoes? And the bush-babies?

The Makgadikgadi Salt Pans exude a feeling of antiquity and mystery that has enticed explorers for decades. Explore one of the world's most unique environments with us.

Nata Lodge offers refuge for road-trippers. Choose from comfortable wooden chalets, cosy ensuite safari-style tents and clean campsites just 10km from the Nata Bird Sanctuary. Nata Lodge offers daily three-hour sunset drives in open game drive vehicles to support the community-run reserve. There are also other secret salt pan activities. Paddle the Nata River, explore the village with us, eat breakfast below a baobab tree or get away from the bored-room and host your next conference in the magical Makgadikgadi.



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: 247 1112 reservations@natalodge.com www.natalodge.com



















PELICAN LODGE AND CAMPING







The lodge is uniquely located 185km north of Francistown and 4km south of Nata at the eastern tip of Makgadikgadi Pans and next to Nata Bird Sanctuary. Pelican Lodge and Camping is an ideal place to stopover when you are on a Botswana Safari travelling to Chobe National Park in Kasane, Victoria Falls in either Zambia or Zimbabwe and Maun to Okavango Delta and Moremi game reserve.

This 42 beds facility has two restaurants; BOMA and a'la carte, two bars, camping site with private ablutions and a male and female classic ablution block, 200 seat conference Center.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 71362224, +267 73644444 (app) Email: reservations.pelican@thewildlodges.com Web: www.thewildlodges.com



















★★★★ NXAI PAN CAMP







The secret safari superstar is home to a great migration! Follow explorers to the little-visited Nxai Pan National Park, an extension of the Makgadikgadi Salt Pan network.

Zebras migrate here by the thousands to drop their young during the rainy season, completing the longest mammal migration in Southern Africa. Dust-white elephants depend on the permanent waterhole at Nxai Pan Camp (the only permanent camp in the national park) during the dry season, and predators, such as Kalahari Black-maned lions, lurk, waiting for prey to take an unsuspecting sip. There are also a vast springbok population, wildebeest, bat-eared foxes and large groups of giraffes.

Nine spacious tents include a relaxed lounge area, indoor and outdoor showers and a veranda facing the waterhole. One room has an additional twin bedroom for family use. The main area has a swimming pool and minimalist open-air lounge with decor echoing the salt pan landscapes. The thatched dining area and bar maintain a comfortable temperature year-round.

Activity highlights include an immersive nature walk with a San tracker and visiting Baines' Baobabs. Standing beside these massive, scarred ancient trunks is humbling, which have changed little in the 150 years since Thomas Baines immortalised them in his paintings.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +267 686 1449 Emergency Number: +267 7211 0506 Fax: +267 686 1457

Email: info@kwando.co.bw











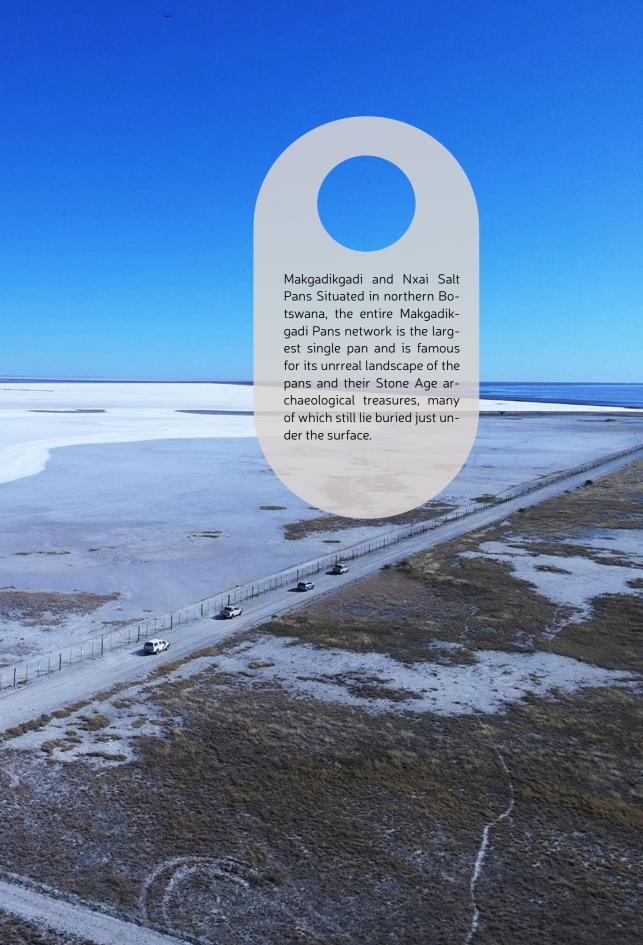












CAMP KALAHARI ***







Simple style in the Kalahari

The laidback little sister of Jack's and San Camp, Camp Kalahari is our understated and affordable base in the heart of the great Kalahari. Set amongst the waving palms and acacia trees of Brown Hyena Island, the 12 funky Meru tents are perfect for families, groups and couples, and are an ideal base for discovering the charms of the desert and the Makgadikgadi Salt Pans, a landscape that's as surreal as it is sublime, and as mysterious as it is magical.

And if you're looking for adventure, then look no further! We've got quad bike adventures, across the otherworldly salt pans, walks with the Zu'/hoasi bushmen to discover the amazing creatures that somehow manage to survive (and thrive) in this harsh environment, and our very own "Kalahari cool cats," the habituated meerkat family who like nothing more than to use unsuspecting guests as lookout points. Come for a day, and you'll be wowed by the landscape and the people; stay for a few days and you might never want to leave...

Services: Fully inclusive accommodation. Inclusive of all meals, all drinks except premium brands and all-inclusive activities.

Inclusive activities: Game drives in the reserve, Meerkat interaction, Bushmen walk, Quad biking across the pans (seasonal), visit to Chapman's Baobab.

Horse riding & Helicopter rides at additional cost.

GPS Coordinates: \$ 20°28 176' F 025°08 175'



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email Address: reservations@naturalselection.travel

Telephone Number: +267 684 0931 /+27 21 001 1574 / +27 82 575 5076

Mobile Number: +267 77 698 240 / +27 71 101 2934 / +27 82 575 5076 / +267 77 698 240

Website: www.naturalselection.travel



















★★★★ JACK'S CAMP







The Kalahari Legend

After several decades of setting the standard in the Kalahari, we are delighted to announce that Jack's Camp has undergone a full rebuild and has now reopened in 2021.

The brand-new Jack's Camp pays homage to the property's enduring and much-loved 1940s campaign style. The guest tents, seven twins and two doubles, are much larger and each is 270 square metres in size. The iconic interiors remain and are embellished with rich textiles from around the world, Natural History Museum cabinets, and an overhead bed cooling system. Ensuite bathrooms have both indoor and outdoor showers and outside, each veranda has a private plunge pool.

The new, larger mess tent is resplendent with the renowned Natural History Museum, library, antique pool table and a well-stocked drinks chest. The iconic nomadic Persian tea tent has been made larger and the shop has been renovated and restocked with new treasures.

Services: Fully inclusive accommodation. Inclusive of all meals, all drinks except premium brands and all-inclusive activities.

Inclusive activities: Game drives in the reserve, Meerkat interaction, Bushmen walk, Quad biking across the pans (seasonal), visit to Chapman's Baobab & Fat bike rides.

Horse riding & Helicopter rides at additional cost.

Spa facilities also available.

GPS Coordinates: S20°29.751'S E25°11.056'E



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email Address: reservations@naturalselection.travel Tel: +27 21 001 1574 / +27 82 575 5076 / +267 684 0931 Cell: +27 71 101 2934 / +27 82 575 5076 / +267 77 698 240 Website: www.naturalselection.travel



















MAKGADIKGADI LODGE







"HOME IS WHERE THE PAN IS"

This luxurious lodge offers world travellers and business people warm welcoming accommodation facilities. The Lodge is situated right at the heart of the famous Makgadikgadi Pans and delivers grandeur in design and style that pays homage to the rare, wild beauty that surrounds it.

Luxurious Ensuites

Our ensuites are spacious, air conditioned and have been equipped to meet the needs of every customer. The rooms have been designed and decorated with natural fabric, to create a warm and elegant ambiance.

Chalets

We have Chalets that have been catered to Groups, families. These rooms are air conditioned, spacious and also decorated with the best fabric.

Restaurant & Bar

We have a fully operational Restaurant and bar that provides Best entertainment, food and cold drinks for all, family and adults.

Luxury Accommodation, Air conditioned, Flat Screen TV's, Chalets Swimming Pool, Laundry Service

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Private Bag Sow 278, Sua Pan Tel: +267 6213918 Fax: +267 6213918

Cell: +267 72890500





















108

SAN CAMP ★★★★







Romance in the Kalahari

Imagine a smattering of billowing white tents, shaded by desert palms and surrounded by a thousand acres of shimmering, sparkling nothingness. You've just dreamt up San Camp, our impossibly romantic, seven-bedroom camp on the edge of the Ntwetwe Pan in Botswana's Makgadikgadi. San isn't a place for frills and fluffiness. The magic is in the minimalism, both at the camp and in the mysterious desert landscape. You can forget the tourist crowds and over-stuffed 4x4s too; it's just you, the wildlife, and a handful of local San Bushmen, waiting to share their secrets with you. Of all the Makgadikgadi pans, we think Ntwetwe is the most iconic. Meerkats pop up from the desert dust, brown hyaena hide in the grass, and you'll see red hartebeest, springbok and gemsbok scurrying between them. But San Camp isn't just about wildlife-watching — it's about the atmosphere and the ethereal surroundings. Disappear into a remote world, a million miles from glowing screens and fruit-themed devices, where the 360-degree panoramas are so vast, you can see the curvature of the earth...

Services:

Fully inclusive accommodation. Inclusive of all meals, all drinks except premium brands and all-inclusive activities.

Inclusive activities: Game drives in the reserve, Meerkat interaction, Bushmen walk, Quad biking across the pans (seasonal), visit to Chapman's Baobab.

Horse riding & Helicopter rides at additional cost.

GPS Coordinates: S 20°29.989' E 025°07.725'

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

e-mail: reservations@naturalselection.travel
Tel: +27 21 001 1574 / +27 82 575 5076 / +267 684 0931
Cell: +27 71 101 2934 / +27 82 575 5076 / +267 77 698 240

Website: www.naturalselection.travel



















★ BONESVILLE GUESTHOUSE







Bonesville Guesthouse is a one star graded facility located 70km away from Francistown in Marapong village. The nearest place is Sebina which is 15km away from Marapong and where one can find supermarkets, filling stations and an ATM. We have standard room, double room, twin bed, mini executive room, and a very nice out door area. All the rooms have hot water, (shower and bath), air condition, TV with a variety of channels and free Wi-Fi. Our check in time is 1400 hours and our check out time is 1000 hours. In case of outbreak of fire, we have emergency plan provided in all rooms. We provide basic first aid in case any of our guest get minor injury or sickness. We provide laundry service at a fee and an electric iron. All of our rooms including reception area and dining place are non- smoking areas. There is a designated smoking area. Meals are provided on request when making reservations. Any enquires or reservations are made through phone call; 71216446/ 2981551 or email; Bonesvillegh53@gmail.com.





P O BOX 51 Marapong Tel: 2981551 Mobile: 71216446 Email:bonesvillegh53@gmail.com























CHOBE ELEPHANT CAMP $\star\star\star$







Situated on a rocky ridge, overlooking the spectacular Chobe River flood plains, Chobe Elephant Camp offers guests' ample opportunities to explore the scenic landscape with a stunning viewpoint into one of Botswana's prime destinations.

Chobe Elephant Camp is a unique eco-friendly lodge, built out of sandbags from red Kalahari sands. The lodge boasts of a large open-plan main area, featuring a cozy arrangement of settees, bar station, dining area and reading corner. In addition, this traveller's paradise also has a private waterhole, a swimming pool as well as a viewing deck with unmatched views of the African sunset against the backdrop of the Chobe River.

This 36-bed property gem is unfenced with close proximity to Chobe National Park, offering guests the opportunity to witness animals roaming freely between the lodge. The accommodation features air-conditioned ensuite rooms, with both indoor and outdoor showers and private verandas to fully enjoy the scenic views.

The camp is accessible by air via Kasane Airport, Victoria Falls or Livingstone Airport or by road from Savuti, Caprivi or Kasane. With a variety of activities that include game drives, boat and canoe excursions along the Chobe floodplain or village walks to explore the local culture of the Basubiya tribe, this property gem is a must-see destination that promises guests a truly authentic African experience.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Telephone: +267 686 3685 Cellphone: +267 72 688 208

Email address: lodge-res@bushways.com Website: www.chobeelephantcamp.com





















★★★★★ CHOBE GAME LODGE







Chobe Game Lodge, the only permanent lodge inside the Chobe National Park, is an iconic property in Botswana and was the first lodge of its kind in the country. Chobe National Park, Botswana, covers 11,700 sq km of pristine wilderness, ranging from the verdant flood grassland and thickets beside the Chobe River, to forest mophane woodland and scrub. Soon after opening in the early 1970's, the lodge was elevated to world renowned status when celebrity couple Elizabeth Taylor and Richard Burton, who frequented Chobe Game Lodge, decided to get married at the lodge. A Moorish style decorated inspired Game Lodge on the banks of the Chobe River, approximately 90km west of Victoria Falls. This 47 roomed game lodge overlooks the perennial Chobe River and Caprivi floodplains offering all inclusive packages.

Chobe Game Lodge is a leader in ecotourism and has been awarded the highest Ecotourism level recognised in Botswana by Botswana Tourism Organisation as well as Best for Resources Management in Africa at the African Responsible Tourism Awards 2015. The lodge welcomed guests on safari in the first CO2 emission free silent electric game viewer from November 2014. Facilities within Chobe Game Lodge include: a well-stocked curio shop, reference library and a stylish Tshwene bar with full-sized Victorian pool tables overlooking the floodplains, Beauty Salon and the Gym.





E-mail: enquiries@chobegamelodge.co.bw Website: www.chobegamelodge.com Telephone:+267 6250 340 / Fax: +267 6250 280























GHOHA HILLS SAVUTI LODGE & NOGATSAA PANS CHOBE LODGE







Ghoha Hills Savuti Lodge & Nogatsaa Pans Chobe Lodge are small personal, sustainable lodges in game-rich areas within the Chobe National Park, offering unforgettable safari experiences.

Ghoha Hills Lodge lies in the fascinating Savuti area, with all 11 rooms ideally positioned on the ledges of the Ghoha Hills to assure spectacular, unparalleled 180-degree views.

Nogatsaa Pans Lodge epitomize the "armchair Safari" reminiscent of yesteryear with 12 Luxury tented rooms, all with sweeping views of Kwikamba Pans.

Intimate, exquisite fine-dining culinary events produced from our kitchens afford even the most discerning traveller to Botswana a sumptuous feast in our romantic restaurant settings.

The varied safari experiences of Ghoha Hills and Nogatsaa Pans awaken all your senses and are irresistible to those who appreciate excellent service, great hosting, fine fare, romance, and adventure.

Both Lodges are Eco-certified and use solar farms to generate enough renewable energy to run efficiently and ensure minimum impact on the environment.



www.ghohahills.com Tel: +27 63 613 9144



















**** SANCTUARY CHOBE CHILWERO







Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero is a luxurious riverside retreat on the edge of Chobe National Park, an exquisite wilderness home to the world's largest remaining population of elephants. Perched dramatically on a hill high above the Chobe River, the ultra-exclusive camp offers unparalleled panoramic views, taking in the islands and floodplains beyond, stretching as far as Namibia.

With 15 stunning, breezy suites, scattered across lush green lawns and gorgeous reception spaces, Chobe Chilwero is undoubtedly the most luxurious lodge in the area. Most impressively, it is the only property on the Botswana safari circuit with a full-service spa, making this the ideal place for those who prefer their action and adventure served with a healthy dose of pampering. Enjoy a unique opportunity to unwind over a range of indulgent treatments then cool off in the split-level swimming pool, a remarkable spot that belies its bush surroundings.

Each of Sanctuary Chobe Chilwero's 15 thatched suites fuse modern design with distinctive traditional African touches. Spacious and soothing, the suites boast clean lines, natural materials and elegant organic-toned furnishings.







Sanctuary Retreats P.O. Box 782607, Sandton, 2146 South Africa Tel +27 11 438 4650/Fax +27 11 787 7658 www.sanctuaryretreats.com



















SAVUTE ELEPHANT CAMP ****







Perched on the banks of the now flowing Savute Channel, the camp is a spectacular base from which to explore the area. Drama unfolds here daily with interactions between the high concentrations of elephant, the large lion prides and the many hyenas that inhabit the area. Savute is also unrivaled for its sightings of excellent predator / prey interaction during the drier months and is a 'must stay' on any Southern Africa safari.

Accommodation is everything you would expect of a luxury safari experience. All luxury tents are housed on raised wooden platforms, offering great views, and shaded by a traditional African thatch roof. The large private decks are furnished with easy chairs and a hammock, ideal for viewing wildlife, or for enjoying a private dinner.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (267) 686 0302 / Fax: (267) 686 0153 Email: mrobinson@oe-safaris.co.bw Website: www.orient_express@safaris.com P. O. Box 100, Maun , Botswana



















★★★★ SAVUTE SAFARI LODGE







Stretching from the Linyanti River all the way to Savute Marsh, the winding waterways of the Savute Channel have pumped life into the western section of Chobe National Park for many thousands of generations.

THE UNEXPLAINED

When David Livingstone, the first European to visit the area, saw the Savute Channel in 1851 it was flowing. Thirty years later it had disappeared and the Savute Marsh had dried out, remaining this way for almost 80 years. It flowed again from the late 1950s to the early 1980s, when it again receded, hence its reputation as 'the river that flows in both directions'.

In 2009, after another extended hiatus, the channel began flowing again and by January 2010 had spilled into the Savute Marsh for the first time in three decades, but for how long — no one knows ...

ACCOMMODATION & THE LODGE

To ensure a private and relaxing environment, Savute Safari Lodge accommodates just twenty-four guests in twelve thatched chalets built of local timber. The chalets, which have been elegantly furnished in calm neutral tones to blend with the natural environment, feature expansive private decks, a combined bedroom and lounge area and en suite facilities.





Email: info@desertdelta.com Website: www.desertdelta.com Tel: +267 686 1243/Fax: +267 686 1791











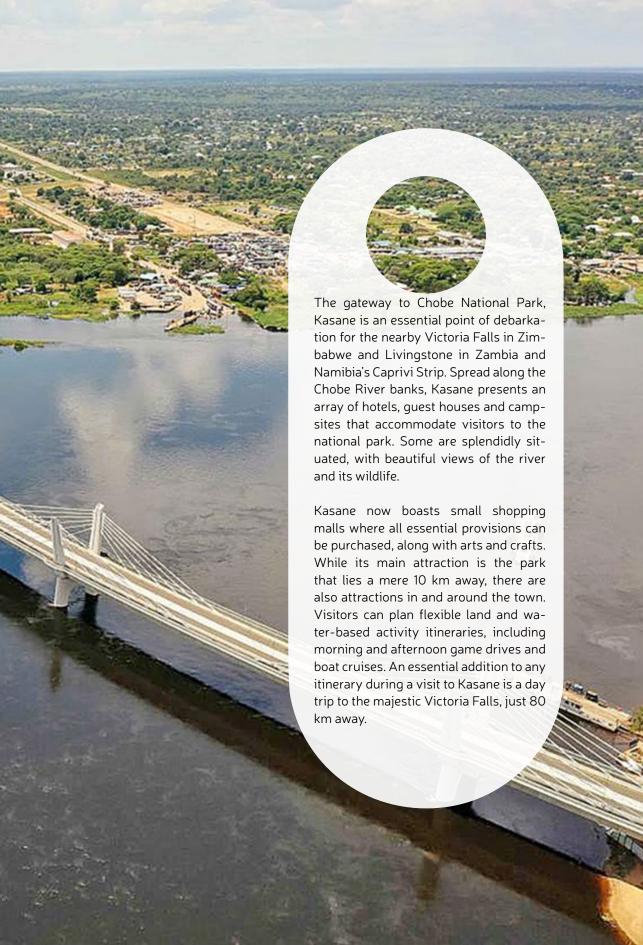


















Chobe Bush Lodge enjoys a prime location beside the Chobe National Park and shares its amenities with Chobe Safari Lodge, which is only a short walk away. Free-roaming antelope trot into the grounds from the Chobe National Park and it's the perfect destination to make your wildest dreams come true!

Botswana's first national park remains its greatest, and there are so many thrilling ways to discover the wonders of Chobe National Park! A fantastic year-round wildlife destination, every activity, from game drives, boat cruises and massages at the Kwa Maningi Spa, can be booked from our on-site activity offices. Chobe Bush Lodge offers a fine selection of à la carte dishes for breakfast and dinner, ranging from local fish to flavourful pastas and outstanding Botswana steaks, followed by their famous cheesecake. You can also enjoy a cappuccino at the peaceful coffee bar, an excellent spot to upload photos of the day's sightings.

There are 38 spacious luxury en-suite rooms and four large double en-suite family rooms. An open-plan design ensures a bright and airy en-suite room. Enjoy the refreshing air and a distant view of the park wilds from the terrace, or relax in the bathtub after your game drive.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 625 0383 / 2480 reservations@chobesafarilodge.com www.chobesafarilodge.com

















Chobe Safari Lodge

★★★★ CHOBE MARINA LODGE







Uniquely located in the North-Eastern corner of Botswana where the four African nations of Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe and Namibia converge, Chobe Marina Lodge is surrounded by the natural beauty of Africa. Its facilities include 66 rooms all en-suite, 2 Restaurants, 2 Bars, Gift Curio shop, Swimming pool, beauty Spa and offer game activities into the Chobe National Park The Chobe River, Chobe National Park, Kasane Forest Reserve, the Caprivi Strip and the mighty Zambezi river, each offer their own attractions and with Victoria Falls but 70 kilometres away, Chobe Marina Lodge is a 'must visit' destination when in Southern Africa. Chobe Marina Lodge lush expansive gardens are home to an abundance of wildlife, including the legendary fish eagle, warthog, squirrel, mongoose, velvet monkeys and fruit bat. With the world-renowned Chobe National Park just 10-minutes from Chobe Marina Lodge, an encounter with Africa's awesome foursome (elephant, leopard, lion and buffalo) is definitely on the cards.

A river boat cruise to the park, will introduce you to a totally different game viewing experience. Other activities to enhance your experience at Chobe Marina Lodge include a leisurely sightseeing cruise to Sedudu island, or for a more thrilling experience you can try your hand at fishing for the famed tiger fish, which inhabit the Chobe and Kasai River systems.

And when not out and about visiting the many attractions in the area our swimming pool is an ideal refuge. Golfers too are catered for with a golf course in close proximity to the





CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS
Tel: (267) 625 2220 / Fax: (267) 625 2224
Email: res1@chobemarinalodge.com
Website: www.chobemarinalodge.com



















CRESTA MOWANA SAFARI LODGE $\star\star\star\star$







The four-star double-storey Mowana Safari Resort & Spa was built around a baobab tree said to be over 800 years old. In this tranquil bush setting quests will experience true comfort, superb accommodation, fine cuisine and personalised service. The 112 en-suite, air-conditioned luxury rooms and four suites have been tastefully decorated in an ethnic style to complement the natural ambience. All face the mighty Chobe River and the game-rich bushveld. Mowana, 80 km from the world-famous Victoria Falls in Zimbabwe, is a popular destination from which to experience the unspoilt African wilderness.

Serondela Restaurant offers cuisine inspired by the flavours of Africa. The Savuti Bar and conference facilities are also available. Activities include a nine-hole golf course, wellness-centre, tennis, swimming, tiger-fishing, bird-watching and game-drives as well as game-viewing on a river cruiser.

S 17° 47′ 1″ E 25° 9′ 51″

Email: resmowana@cresta.co.bw Website: www.crestamarakanelo.com / www.crestahotels.com



















Tel: +267 625 0300 / Fax: +267 625 0301

★★★ CHOBE SAFARI LODGE







Established in 1959, decades of hosting adventurers in Kasane make Chobe Safari Lodge the best expedition base for Chobe River boat cruises, day trips to Victoria Falls, game drives into Chobe National Park and stunning sundowners. Safari is in our soul.

Set on the banks of the elephant-rich Chobe River and neighbouring the world-famous Chobe National Park, Chobe Safari Lodge occupies the best riverfront position in Kasane and the lodge's onsite activity office allows visitors to book every Chobe activity. Try tiger fishing excursions, scenic flights or private boat hire. A fantastic year-round wildlife destination, guests can enjoy close encounters with hippos, crocodiles, water-based antelopes, buffalos, and astonishing bird watching.

Chobe Safari Lodge has 32 Safari Rooms, 20 River Rooms, 8 Classic Rondavels all facing the Chobe River, 16 spacious family rooms, plus a sheltered campsite featuring 23 stands with power points. It's all an easy 10-minute drive from the Chobe National Park entrance gate and Kasane International Airport.

True to our legacy of pioneering hospitality, every airy room offers the utmost comfort and convenience, including Wi-Fi, satellite TV, mosquito covering, a mini-fridge, air-conditioning and a balcony.

Chobe Safari Lodge

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 625 0383 / 2480 reservations@chobesafarilodge.com www.chobesafarilodge.com



















GLOBAL GUESTHOUSE ★★







Global questhouse is a citizen owned business trading under its proprietary company called Manyeula Investments Proprietary Limited. The company is owned by Mr Bobby Setlhare who hails from a small village called Kachikau. The business was registered in 28th of September 2017 and was re registered in 27th of February 2020 with CIPA.

The business is located in Plot 1191, Plateau, Kasane, Botswana. The company consists of 10 rooms of which 5 are under construction but will be operating in October. Which will also help in curbing the problem of accommodation shortage in Kasane. The graphical location of the business is it's located in a quiet side of the town where our clients gets to experience the quietness and relax without the noise from the town. Even though we are located on a quiet place we have access to the tarred road. The main service offered by the business is accommodation and it also helps its clients with the tourism activities available in Kasane. These activities include Game Drives, Boat Cruises and Victoria Falls transfers. We have 4 employees who help with the everyday running of the business. The company is dedicated to providing the best accommodation for its clientele and to help and have a positive impact in the tourism industry in Botswana. We use different type of advertising but our main advertising platform is Facebook and whatsapp.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Whatsapp: +267 76751822 Cell Phone: +267 76751822 Tel: +267 6251196 Email: globalghouse@gmail.com



















★★ KWALAPE SAFARI LODGE







Kwalape Safari lodge is adeptly located under a canopy of acacia trees and savannah shrubs and deliberately fulfils the African safari wanderlust. Comprising of twelve en-suite chalets on a bush garden setting, twelve en-suite standard rooms, and twelve safari tents on raised floors; all in a wilderness setting and overlooking the Chobe-Zambezi River Basin.

This setting set the mood for the memorable game drives into the Chobe National park and unforgettable afternoon river cruises that's offers unparalleled African sunset and wildlife encounters. In addition, a split-level swimming pool and bar, restaurant and sunset deck, curio-shop is ever ready for recreation and leisure. The lodge also boasts of a 200 seater conference facility. With only an hour's drive to the mighty Victoria Falls, and less that ten minutes to all the local attractions including Chobe National park, Chobe-Zambezi river confluence (a point where the four countries of Botswana, Zambia, Zimbabwe, and Namibia meet), the Kwalape Safari lodge is strategically located to user visitors to this region with ease.

Services and Activities:

Restaurant, Boat Cruise, River walks, Conference Room, Satellite Television, Game Drive, Fishing, Bar, Swimming Pool, Curio Shop, Internet Services, Airport Transfers, Vic Falls Day trips, traditional dance, Boma, Village tour

CONTACT DETAILS:

Email Address: Kwalape@africasafaricamps.com Website: www.africasafricamps.com Telephone: +267 6251181 Fax: +267 6251163

























Kubu Lodge's eleven thatched chalets overlook a pristine forest on a quiet section of Botswana's Chobe River, a short boat ride from its confluence with the mighty Zambezi. As the longest owner-operated lodge in the area, Kubu has a reputation for friendly hospitality in a natural garden setting of tree canopy and verdant lawns.

Raised on wooden decks the chalets offer spacious interiors and a welcoming balcony. In-room amenities include: mosquito nets, fans, tea/coffee facilities, ensuite bathroom (shower, toilet and handbasin), hairdryer, and WiFi. Lodge facilities include: souvenir shop, restaurant, bar and cocktail deck, reading lounge, riverside pool, and a private dining 'boma'. A well-marked nature trail meanders through the property allowing guests to enjoy the birdlife and bushbuck, mongoose, baboon and warthog residents.

Activities include: game drives and boat cruises into the Chobe National Park; day trips to Victoria Falls, visits to a working crocodile farm and a wildlife rescue center.

Kubu Lodge sponsors since 2006 the Kazungula Children's Ark Daycare Centre and Youth Library which is open for visitors to meet the teachers, volunteers and children. This not-for-profit is listed with 'Pack for a Purpose' and any support is gratefully received.

With easy access by road and air, Kubu Lodge is an ideal place from which to explore the region.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +267 6250312 Cell: +267 71265000 reservations@kubulodge.net www.kubulodge.net



















**** MUCHENJE SAFARI LODGE







Muchenje Safari Lodge is situated on the quieter, western side of Botswana's Chobe National Park, within the Chobe Forest Reserve, only forty minutes' drive from Kasane.

The Lodge is set on an escarpment, overlooking the Chobe River, the impressive flood plains and into Caprivi Strip.

The 12 thatched chalets, styled in the traditional safari rustic chic, each chalet has a private deck with a panoramic view of the Chobe Floodplains.

Enjoy the friendly hospitality of this privately owned and managed lodge, and explore the region on morning, afternoon and night game drives with professional guides. Venture onto the Chobe River by boat to witness herds of elephants and other wildlife attracted to the water's edge. Experience guided bush walks, if the water levels allow enjoy a traditional ride in a mokoro and visit the local village to meet the people that make Botswana such a special place.



contact details: info@muchenje.com

+27 (0)72 170 8879 www.muchenje.com



















NGOMA SAFARI LODGE ★★★★







Ngoma Safari Lodge is on the doorstep of Chobe National Park, located in the Chobe Forest Reserve in Western Botswana. Ngoma is a small boutique lodge set on the edge of a plateau, overlooking the Chobe River and floodplain. Designed to be sensitive to the environment the lodge blends into the natural surroundings.

Each of the 8 thatched eco-luxury river-facing suites are spacious, have en-suite bathrooms, indoor shower and bath, a private deck, an outdoor shower and a plunge pool. Two of the suites have sofa beds and may be used as triples, these are recommended for children 11 years and under. Children aged 10 and older are accepted at Ngoma.

Facilities include a central guest area overlooking the Chobe River incorporating reception and dining areas, a central rock-finished pool with a sundeck and viewing platform, and boma for outdoor dinner dining. The needs of a modern traveller are catered for with free Wi-Fi in the main area and in the suites as well and other communication facilities in the main areas.

Activities include game drives, boating & walking. Additional cost activities include day trips to Victoria Falls, fishing on the Chobe and mokoro safaris (Local community initiative). Through its socially responsible programmes, the lodge enriches the lives of those living within this community.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Website: machabasafaris.com



















MACHABA SAFARIS

E-mail address: enquiries@machabasafaris.com









The Old House has been rated the #1 Bed and Breakfast in Kasane, not only because of the quality/ price we offer, but also because of our prime location along the banks of the Chobe River only 10 min away by boat or vehicle from the Chobe National Park. Since we are a Family run B&B we are always looking after our clients and provide a personal service.

After a few renovations in 2011, we started 2013 by extending our restaurant deck to accommodate our guests more comfortably and provide a wheelchair access. Free wi-fi for all our guests, safe and secure parking, a plunge pool and a vibrant bar and restaurant for all our guest comforts and needs. We offer accommodation with double, twin and family rooms all with en-suite bathrooms, air conditioning, mosquitoe nets and tea and coffee making facilities. Boat cruises and game drives are the highlight of anyone's trip up to the chobe area to enjoy the splendid Chobe National Park. Canoe trips as well as fishing excursions are a few of the other activities offered and a Victoria Falls day trip for an unforgettable experience.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +(267) 625.25.62 / Fax:+(267)625.25.61 Skype: theoldhouse308 mail: reservations@oldhousekasane.com www.oldhousekasane.com



















The Old House

*** RIVER VIEW LODGE







We are an intimate, private lodge ideally situated on the banks of the lower Chobe River in the Kazungula/Kasane region of northern Botswana, where friendly, efficient service is at the heart of everything we do.

The perfect place to relax and unwind after exploring the beautiful surroundings of Chobe, our eleven tastefully appointed rooms and chalets are en-suite and air-conditioned, and are available in Twin, Double and Family configurations. We also offer a beautiful private home which features a double bedroom, en-suite bathroom and very spacious open-plan living area.

Our charming public areas all overlook the Chobe River and are nestled within majestically landscaped gardens that provide a tranquil, serene environment.

With complimentary WiFi throughout the property, delicious local and international cuisine and exceptionally friendly staff, we pride ourselves on offering guests an intimate, home away from home experience at excellent value.

Beyond the property, guests are offered exceptional experiences in Chobe National Park on game drives and boat cruises with our highly knowledgeable and friendly professional guides, and we are on hand to arrange a wide range of other activities including day trips to Victoria Falls, cultural experiences and more.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +267 625 0967 Cell: +267 7600 9600 Email: info@riverviewlodgechobe.com Web: www.riverviewlodgechobe.com



















WATERLILY LODGE ★★







Water Lily Lodge is situated in Kasane, northeastern part of Botswana gateway to the famous Chobe National Park, few kilometres away from Victoria Falls.

It is a small and private lodge catering for a maximum of 20 guests. Accommodation consists of 10 air-conditioned double rooms with en-suite bathroom and toilet, DSTV, swimming pool, bar and restaurant. Each room is positioned to overlook the Chobe River.

Our activities: Chobe River boat cruise - Chobe game drives - Victoria Falls day excursions - Transfers

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 6251 775 / Fax: (+267) 6250 759

Email: waterlily@botsnet.bw P.O. Box 405, Kasane, Botswana



















*** CHOBE BAKWENA LODGE







Chobe Bakwena Lodge is an eco-luxury retreat on the banks of the Chobe River, located in the friendly town of Kasane right next to Chobe National Park, ideally positioned for the place where Zambia, Zimbabwe, Namibia and Botswana meet. This is the where you want to go to for a truly heart-warming Botswana safari. The lodge is an oasis with excellent food (you will never forget their home-made bread), comfortable rooms, cosy nooks and stunning views.

Chobe Bakwena Lodge comprises fifteen rondavel style chalets; ten 'River-View Chalets' (which are all facing the Chobe River) and five 'Treetop Chalets' (which are elevated 3.5 meters above the ground with views of the Treetop canopy). Under the shady canopy of Acacia trees, each site has been selected for its river view and is surrounded by indigenous riverine bush. The chalets are built according to both ecological and traditional African principles. The chalets boast a laid-back kind of luxury, which immediately unwinds your body and mind, especially after taking an outdoor shower under the African night sky: an absolute must-do. Each chalet has an interior bathroom opening on to an outside garden with an outside shower. Built-in daybeds offer ample opportunity to absorb the changing moods of the Chobe, take in an amazing sunset — with the biggest orange glowing ball you have ever seen — or peek at wildlife seeking refreshment in the river. Once settled in, the staff will be more than happy to guide you to the main area where you will find a lounge, restaurant — serving African fusion dishes inspired by traditional Setwana cuisine —, a Rain Tree Bar overlooking the river, and an inviting swimming pool where you can take a plunge. Also, don't skip the gift shop, this is probably one of the most thoughtfully stocked in Chobe.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Whatsapp: +267 76751822 Cell Phone: +267 76751822 Tel: +267 6251196 Email: globalghouse@gmail.com



















BIG 5 TORO LODGE ★★







Big 5 Toro Lodge offers a charming and unique holiday experience as its is situated on the bank of the Chobe River in Kazangula. The Lodge bestows the most remarkable views, overlooking the picturesque during sunset as well as the idyllic Impalilia Island of Namibia.

We offer some of the most affordable accommodation and campsites in the Chobe region.

We have 28 rooms in total, includes 10 chalets on the river bank & 2 family rooms.

Our 23 independent ablutions at campsite give clients more privacy.

CONTACT DETAILS:

WhatsApp: +267 73 589 856 Email: reservations@chobebig5.com Website: www.chobebig5.com



















13

**** SAVUTE ELEPHANT LODGE







Savute Elephant Lodge, nestled on the banks of the iconic Savute Channel in Chobe National Park, is celebrated for its unparalleled elephant encounters. Its luxurious tented rooms provide panoramic views of the surrounding wilderness, offering a front-row seat to the world's largest elephant population and captivating predator-prey interactions. Here, each day unfolds with mesmerizing sunsets over the Savute Channel.





Tel/fax number - +27 (0)21 483 1600 Email address - safaris@belmond.com Website - https://www.belmond.com



























Universe questhouse is a citizen owned business trading under its proprietary company called Manyeula Investments Proprietary Limited. The company is owned by Mr Bobby Setlhare who hails from a small village called Kachikau. The business was registered in 01st of March 2019 and was re registered in 27th of February 2020 with CIPA.

The business is located in Plot 1690, Plateau, Kasane, Botswana. The company consists of 5 rooms only. The business has employed 3 Batswana who deal with everyday duties to keep the company running. The main service offered by the business is accommodation and it also helps its clients with the tourism activities available in Kasane. These activities include Game Drives, Boat Cruises and Victoria Falls transfers. The company is dedicated to providing the best accommodation for its clientele and to help and have a positive impact in the tourism industry in Botswana. We use different type of advertising but our main advertising platform is Facebook and whatsapp.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Whatsapp: +267 75 006 869 Cell Phone: +267 75 006 869

Tel: +267 625 1853

Email: universeghouse@gmail.com



















★★ LESOMA VALLEY LODGE







The Lodge is located at Lesoma approximately 20km from Kasane within the forest reserve. The lodge is well positioned between the Chobe National park and the Matetsi Safari area in Zimbabwe, allowing you to see game long after the parks closed.

6 thatched cottages offering the following:

All rooms are fully air conditioned, mosquito nets, and furnished with television in each room.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Telephone: (+267) 71325510, 72172074 Email: teletran@info.bw Website: www.lesomavalleylodge.com P. O. Box 40372, Lesoma, Botswana









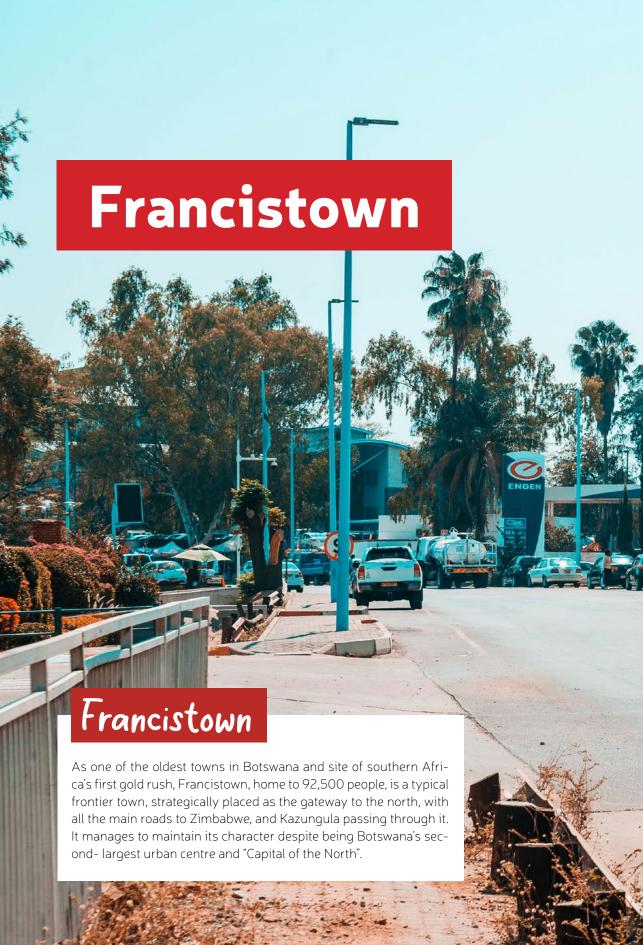














ne of Botswana's oldest towns, Francistown was the centre of southern Africa's first gold rush. It came to prominence through European prospectors' discovery and mining of gold in the region in the mid 19th century, first at Tatitown (about 50 kilometres from Francistown), and later at Francistown itself (at Monarch Mine, recently revived).

Gold had been mined by Africans living in the region for generations before. Indeed the wealth and prosperity which the region's gold deposits have brought stretches as far back as the 12th to 14th centuries. The city was named after the British prospector and miner Daniel Francis, who acquired prospecting licenses in 1869, eventually becoming director of the Tati Concessions Company. Francis and other prospectors often used ancient gold shafts as guiding points for their prospecting, or they simply carried on the mining which had been started in those shafts generations ago. The city is still surrounded by old, abandoned mines.

The original town was founded as a settlement near Monarch 85 mine in 1897, consisting of only one main street lined with bustling saloons and supply stores running parallel to the railway line, which was established by British entrepreneur Cecil Rhodes as a vital link between South Africa and Britain's northern colonies. Situated 436 kilometres north of Gaborone, Francistown is the country's second largest city, and an industrial and transport hub, with a railway line leading north to Bulawayo, Zimbabwe. The main road northwest of Francistown gives passage to Maun and the Okavango Delta, Kasane and Chobe National Park, Livingstone, Zambia and Victoria Falls, Zimbabwe.

Francistown is currently under-going an economic boom, mostly due to the recent resuscitation of gold mining; this has given new life to the property and transport sectors, with the accompanying infrastructural additions and developments.

Over the years, Francistown (population approximately 115000) has undergone continual expansion and modernisation, to the point that much of its original dusty frontier town atmosphere has disappeared. Modern malls, shops, hotels, restaurants, housing developments and industrial complexes now dominate the city, with some old, colonial buildings still to be seen in the city centre. Yet colourful, distinctively African local markets dot the city, and pleasant parks give it a user-friendly feeling. A lively nightclub scene showcases good local music and dance.









Adansonia (Baobab) Hotel is located on the banks of the Tati River approximately 8 KM from the city centre. The serenity is spell binding. relaxing by the poolside is an experience not to be missed.

The hotel consists of 73 elegantly firnished rooms with modern amenities comprising of 36 standard, 31 deluxe and 6 executives, a la carte restaurant, exquisitely furnished bar, swimming pool, conference rooms and vast lush green gradens. Found on the premises are dolerite dyke so called 'dolly holes' resulted from ore crushing associated with gold mining in pre historic times, sometimes between 1000 and 1800AD. A must see for the vistor.

The hotel is also ideal place to hold conferences, pool side parties and weddings.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Telephone: (+267) 241 9714 / Fax:(+267) 241 9715 Email: andansoniahotel@yahoo.com P. O. Box 50. Francistown, Botswana



















★ BEL REA







"Located in an historic diversified and still old-fashioned neighbourhood, Bel Rea guesthouse is a small lodging establishment that offers overnight accommodation and breakfast.

It is situated 2 kms east of Thapama Circle on Mandela Road. Bel Rea guesthouse offers lovely, comfortable and immaculate fully air conditioned luxury ensuite rooms. All our rooms feature the sweet crispy bedding. Whether you are travelling solo for the business or are bringing the entire family for vacation, Bel Rea guesthouse has suites you'll love and amenities you will remember long after you've gone home. Bel Rea guesthouse is offering comfort and convenience to both business and lesiure travellers. On your first visit your attention will immediately be drawn to the modern design breathtaking work of art ceiling. This ceiling was invented by Donald A. Brown of Westlake, OHIO, U.S.A. Unfortuantely he was killed in a plane crash on 18 Janaury, 2010, but he has left behind very unique artistic feature. This ceiling makes our rooms so relaxing and very pleasing to watch.

Some of our rooms face the street and as such one is able to tap into locak knowledge of attraction of the lcoation. Visit Bel Rea where you will receive personal attention you will never forget"

CONTACT DETAILS:

P.O. Box 1305, Francistown Plot No. 6039, Mandela Road, Donga



























At comfort palace questhouse, you can expect nothing less than the highest level of service. In all that we do, we aim to exceed your expactations- allowing you to journey into adventure and luxury. This exclusive questhouse is situated in Francistown, Selepa close to Bank of Botswana Staff houses, plot No 18441, and it offers all the comfort and style for a relaxing and enjoyable business in Francistown. Here you soak up the tranquil atmosphere and relax in one of two stunning Ensuite rooms all with private entrances.

Comfort palace questhouse offers executive accommodation for Executives, business people and individuals who love quiteness and comfort. All our rooms are exclusive and neatly finished fully, Air conditioned with access to free internet. DSTV channels also add to the luxury of this exclusive accommodation.

Meals served by a trained/professional chef available. We cannot leave out quests and we provide 24hrs security together with CCTV.

CONTACT DETAILS:

P.O Box 301064, Francistown Tel: 240 5793 Fax: 240 5794

Cell: 7171 9399

Email: mbangaanicia@yahoo.com



















★★★ CRESTA MARANG AND GARDENS







Situated just 5km outside Francistown, the three-star Cresta Marang Gardens has an exquisite garden setting on the banks of the Tati River. The Cresta Marang is the ideal setting for relaxation or business and offers friendly service, comfortable air-conditioned bedrooms and sumptuous à la carte and buffet menus.

Accommodation comprises 105 standard and executive rooms and chalets, all of which are air-conditioned and are equipped with satellite TV, direct-dial telephone and tea- and coffee-making facilities. Facilities include an à la carte restaurant, a casino, the Fox and Hound Cocktail Bar, the Tati River Pool Bar, a campsite, conference room, wi-fi internet, gym and swimming-pool. The hotel has state-of-the-art conference facilities, consisting of three air-conditioned rooms, catering for up to 145 delegates in total.



Tel: +267 241 3991/2 Fax: +267 241 2130 e-mail: resmarang@cresta.co.bw Website : www.crestamarakanelo.com / www.crestahotels.com



















CRESTA THAPAMA HOTEL ***







Centraly situated in the city and just few minutes drive fron Francistown Airport, Cresta Thapama is recommended for tourista and business travellers alike. It is within walking distance of majors business centers, shopping malls and the cities atractions, and yet its proximity to the bustle of daily life does not distruct from its peaceful atmosphere. Surrounded by lush gardens and swimming pools with splashing waterfalls, the hotel is a cool and quet escape from the outside world.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +267 241 3872 Fax: +267 241 3766 Cell: 75906345 / 75906357

 $e-mail:reservations@crestahotels.com \\ reslodge@cresta.co.bw \\ website: https://crestahotels.com/hotels/botswana/cresta$



















CRESTA

★★ DIGGERS INN







Guaranteed Luxury, Guaranteed Service, Guaranteed Value

We are situated in the centre of Francistown CBD, within walking distance to all the town's facilities. Our 40 luxurious bedrooms are decorated in stylish 18th century decor.

All our rooms are air conditioned, have en-Suite toilet and shower, telephone, safe, free internet, satellite television and room service.

We have a choice of two Restaurants and Bars, The Thorn Tree Restaurant and the O'Hagan's Irish Pub & Grill, to cater for all you culinary requirements.

Should you require setting up board meetings in Francistown, we also have 4 Conference rooms available to meet your needs
We offer secure parking 24/7.



CONTACT DETAILS:

St. Patrick's Street, Francistown Email: diggersinn23@yahoo.com Web: www.diggersinn.co.bw Tel: (267) 2440544 / Fax: (267) 2440545

























Dumela lodge is "your home away from home" when visiting Francistown (Botswana), whether on business or passing through. We are a "bush lodge" in Francistown perfectly located as a stopover to Makgadikgadi National Park, Moremi Game Reserve, Okavango Delta, Chobe National Park, Livingstone in Zambia and the famous Victoria Falls and Hwange National Park both in Zimbabwe.

The lodge comprises raised wooden thatched structure housing reception, cocktail bar (where you can catch up with your favourite sport on Satellite TV) and restaurant. The lodge provides wi-fi hot spot for free. Just bring you gadget and keep in touch with family and friend.

Accommodation comprises luxury en-suite tented chalets on raised timber decks. During scotch hot Botswana summer you can cool off the heat in our ever sparkling swimming pool.

DIRECTIONS

Francistown is accessible via A1 from South (Martin's drift/Tlokweng border gates) & North East (Zimbabwe) and A3 from North (Nata/Maun/Kasane) when driving. A downloadable map with GPS coordinates is available at www.dumelalodge.com

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +2672403093/ Fax: +2672417313 Email: reservations@dumelalodge.com travel@dumelalodge.com Website: www.dumelalodge.com



















★★ MODUMELA LODGE







Modumela Lodge is a timeshare game conservancy resort situated 68km north of Francistown. We are situated on a fully fenced property of 1800 hectares. The Lodge has three single chalets; and two double bedroom chalets each with bathroom en suite but without any self catering facilities. We have one, two bedroom self catering chalet which has two bathrooms as well. Each and every chalet has been sited in such a manner as to afford the occupants maximum privacy and a reasonable view where possible.

The main building houses our reception, administration office, lounge, bar, dining area and kitchen. This structure overlooks one of two dams on the property.

It is our intention to increase the species of game on the property. At present we carry blue wildebeest, hartebeest, zebra, eland, kudu, duiker, steenbuck, bush pig, warthog, baboon, vervet monkeys, jackal, brown hyena and porcupine. We are also fortunate enough to have an abundance of bird life on the property.

CONTACT DETAILS:

PO Box 213, Tshesebe, Botswana Tel: (00267) 72993009 /(00267) 75246513 Email: modumela@oaks.co.za / juneh@oaks.co.za



























River View Villa guest house provides affordable and hospitable services to its clients.

Location: River View Villa is located in Francistown on the banks of the Tati River North off the so called Old Matsiloje Road a mere 8 minutes drive outside Francistown City Center. This site is on scenic prime land and occasionally visited by monkeys, wondering duikers, rabbits and various species of birds. The site is accessed by a tarred road.

The ideal setting for relaxation or business and offers friendly service, comfortable air conditioned bedrooms and sumptuous breakfast. Excellent overnight stop over for tourists visiting Chobe/ Kasane/Maun and the Okavango areas.

Facilities: River View Villa consists of a reception, 6 furnished rooms, dining room, kitchen, laundry, storeroom, swimming pool and is beautifully landscaped.

Accommodation: · 1 x Family room · 5 x Double rooms

All rooms have: · Air conditioning · Television · Tea/Coffee · Fridge · Swimming pool

· Dining room

CONTACT DETAILS:

P. O. Box 30879, Francistown BotswanaTel: +267 2402169 Fax:+267 2402169 / Mobile: +267 72141316 E-Mail: jkhupe@botsnet.bw



















** TATI RIVER LODGE







Tati River Lodge is a picturesque traditional, country hotel and conference centre conveniently situated 8km from Francistown city centre.

This tranquil venue with its unique ambience is ideal for conferences, weddings, special functions, and product launches. The hotel presently boasts 80 delightful rooms, 4 conference rooms of different sizes, Caravan Park and campsite, 2 bars, a swimming pool and a restaurant.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 240 6000 / Fax: (+267) 240 6080 trl@info.bw - www.trl.co.bw P/Bag F333, Francistown, Botswana



























The Enclave prides itself with its friendly and courteous way it looks after its quests. A total of 21 rooms - this boutique hotel features 4 room categories including:

The Executive Suite

Spacious with a separate sitting room. Perfect for corporate travelers, couples and families. Living room features gracious dining area giving it a delightful residential ambience.

Deluxe Suite

Spacious , has a kitchenette with a special oversized bathroom featuring a bath-tub and shower. Ideal for the business man to unwind and relax.

Other room types include Standard Plus and Standard rooms.

To add value to your business mission, high speed wireless internet access available in each room. Other business support services are available on request.

Food and Beverage Services include

- * Full restaurant and bar services -Breakfast, lunch and dinner.
- * Outside catering in the privacy of your organization.
- * Room service & private dining available upon guest request.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 2402368 / Fax: (+267) 240 2364 E-mail: enclave@vbn.co.bw

P. O. Box 30369, Francistown, Botswana



















★★ THE METCOURT LODGE







The Metcourt Lodge meets the needs for quality lodging at affordable rates, for every kind of traveler – from stop over tourist to the overnight business person - offering modern comfort and quality service.

This cozy 3-star select service hotel is situated in the heart of Francistown's CBD and has 53 ensuite bedrooms, all appointed with modern furnishings, DSTV, direct dial telephones and Wireless Internet service throughout the hotel.

The hotel facilities include a conference room with an adjoining bar as well as a fully enclosed land-scaped atrium. The Golden Hills Spur located on the premises offers guests a convenient, friendly and efficient dining experience. Spur offers breakfast, lunch dinner and children's facilities.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 244 1100, / Fax: 244 0775 Website: www.metcourt.com Email: info@ft.metcourt.com P.O. Box 30703, Francistown , Botswana



















TOWN LODGE ★★







Town lodge is ideally located in minestone area two minutes drive from the francistown city centre. The property offers 19 rooms consisting of 5 double, 9 twin, 2 family and 3 single. Rooms are elegantly furnished in solid Zambezi teak, air conditioned, satellite television, hot beverages, mini fridge, telephone facility, internet ready -free internet us for the guest. In house restaurant offers a la catre menu.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Telephone: (+267) 241 8802 / Fax:(+267) 241 8805 Email: townlodge_bw@yahoo.com P.O. Box 50, Francistown, Botswana











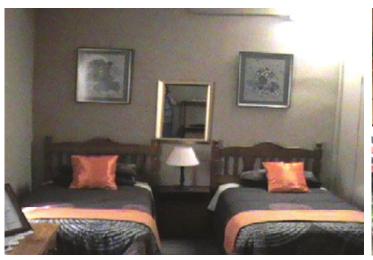








★ TSHIMOLOGO GUEST HOUSE







TSHIMOLOGO in Setswana means "NEW beginnings"

TSHIMOLOGO GUESTHOUSE is a Farm house that is Located in the heart of the bush surrounded by fresh air, Bird song and will give you back the tranquility needed to relax and revitalize only 5 km from Francistown...

The Luxurious Guesthouse offers 2 fully equipped flats, 2 and 3 bedrooms, Internet connection to a laptop, a Full Breakfast, a private garden for the 2 flats to listen to the Bird songs and breath in the fresh air, and have a private Braai. We offer a secure & child safe environment

CONTACT DETAILS:

Telephone: (+267) 71303900 Fax:(+267) 2441746 Email: eileen@but.co.bw



















WAYSIDE VIEW CHALETS ★★







Wayside Chalets are situated 20 km north of Francistown on a Brahman Stud cattle and game ranch. The ranch has been in the family since 1912 and is a beautiful bushveld location, perfect for the traveler looking for tranquility in natural surroundings.

We offer LUXURY accommodation consisting of 6 chalets. All rooms have 2 X 3/4 beds. All chalets are fully equipped for self catering with braai facilities (braai packs available), satellite television and air-conditioning.

The following activities are available: GAME DRIVES, BIRD WATCHING, FISHING, HIKING, CYCLING AND GOLF ON A NINE HOLE LAYOUT WITH CLUBHOUSE FACILITIES ON SITE.

GPS Co-ordinates S:24.35'40.4" E:27.24'24.4"

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267)71313233/71303050/71313334 Fax: (+267)241-6327 E-mail: wayside@but.co.bw P O Box 107, Francistown. Botswana Website: www.waysidebotswana.com



















** WINGATE HOTEL







Wingate hotel is a convenient place for relaxation and enjoyment.

we offer:

- · Luxury affordable accommodation
- Comfortable and professional conference facilities
- · Cocktail parties, stag party, birthday parties, social events
- Catering services
- · Mini Bar
- · Beautiful garden
- · Airport transfers/pickups
- Very secured location
- Restaurant

All our 29 rooms are air conditioned with a flat screen television set (DSTV and SABC). We have food choices vary from traditional local favorites and international dishes. Wingate is a dynamic Hotel with the utmost classic modern architecture that exudes elegance, style and atmosphere the prices are much affordable with discount rates during weekends and holidays

"welcome to more"

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 240 1554 / Fax: (+267) 240 1669 P Bag F27 Francistown, Botswana



















SELF CATERING ESTABLISHMENT







Situated just 15kms north of Francistown on the banks of the Tati River and the site of the original "Hunters Road" previously travelled by hunters, naturalists, explorers and missionaries on their way to the Victoria Falls in the 18th Century. Woodlands Stop Over makes an ideal stop over enroute to the Okavango Swamps, Chobe Game Reserve, Central Kalahari, Makgadikgadi Pans and Victoria Falls. The following facilities overlook the Tati River:

- Fully furnished & equipped Woodlands Cottage (sleeping 4)
- 8 beautifully furnished en-suite Riverview rooms (sleeping 2) with kitchenette containing appliances, crockery and cutlery, fridge and microwave. Crisp clean bedding provided and tea/coffee facilities. Inclusive is a continental breakfast.
- 6 comfortably tiled chalets each with 2 x 3/4 beds. Crisp clean bedding provided with tea/ coffee facilities.
- Sparkling swimming pool
- · Meals are available on request
- · Shop for travellers convenience

PLUS a large variety of Botswana birds and animals can be sighted or heard such as the Woodlands Kingfisher, Kudu, Impala, Duiker to name just a few...

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 244 0131 / Fax: (+267) 244 0132

E-mail: riverbend@botsnet.bw

Website: www.woodlandscampingbots.com

http://www.facebook.com/pages/Woodlands-Stop-Over/113833775357851



















★ ZAREPHATH GUEST HOUSE







Zarepath Guest house is a Francistown based luxurious guesthouse providing services in the hospitality industry, it is located strategically along the A3 road to Maun. It is in a close vicinity to PG Matante International airport and Obed Chilume Stadium. We have competitive and affordable room rates with full English breakfast upon request. To make our booking convenient for our clients we have different online platforms that one can make a booking from, that include Facebook, WhatsApp and email. Bookings are also taken telephonically through our landline and cellular.

To add to your Luxury, the bedrooms have

- Full Air-conditioning
- En-suite bathrooms
- · Color TV connected with DSTV and Free to Air.
- · Tea and coffee Facility
- Fully furnished kitchen.
- Laundry services.
- Dry clean services on behalf of clients when arranged.
- Free WIFI available

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel/ Fax: +267 2405468 / Cellphone: +267 73682451 Email: zarepathguesthouse@gmail.com Website: http://zarephathguesthouse.co.bw Facebook: Zarephath Guest House









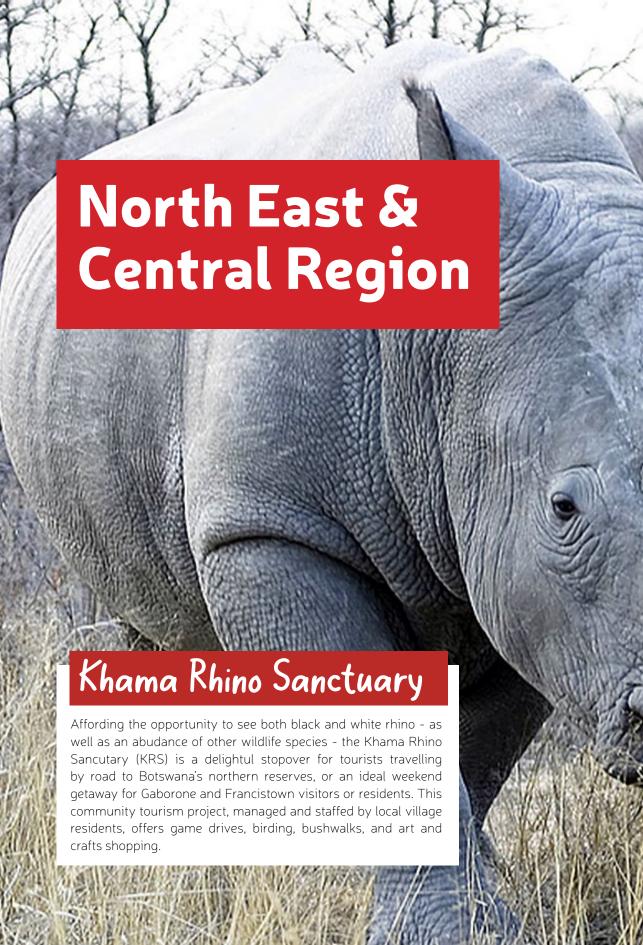














LIVING QUARTERS BED AND BREAKFAST $\star\star$







The completion of Living Quarters construction ushers a new era of quality accommodation in Bobonong. Living Quarters provides temporary lodging by creating a different experience. Capitalizing on personal service.

Living Quarters Bed and Breakfast is built in a contemporary style and Guests can enjoy the Comforts of home away from home. All of our guests' rooms have ensuite and walk in Showers. A dining area ensures our patrons enjoy delicious food, for both leisure and Business travellers.

We plan to create an environment of pampered luxury that surpasses the standards Fare for people.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Cell phone: +267 75112728 Facebook: Living Quarters Bed & Breakfast Email: livingquartersbnb@gmail.com



















★★ GOO-MOREMI RESORT







Goo Moremi is a highly sensitive area with the Batswapong community associating it with significant culture and spiritual beliefs it hosts breeding sites for various bird species including the endangered Cape vultures and forms a unique vegetative habitat, which is spectacular to explore on foot with one of our guides.

Facilities

We have 5 large self-contained campsites each with an ablution which has an outside shower and a toilet. If one is not feeling so adventurous we have 6 stunning chalets which are self-catering (3 double roomed chalets and 3 single roomed chalets) each chalet has all the facilities for self-catering, each room is equipped with a mini fridge, cooking utensils and a gas grill for outside braai's.

If not planning on staying at Goo- Moremi Gorge, day visitors and children are more than welcome to do the guided trails. Only 21/2 hours from Gaborone, 1½ hours from Selebi – Phikwe and Martins drift and ½ hour from Palapye.

For any more information contact us on:



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Cell: 71247225 Tel: +267 492 2138/Fax: +267 492 2147
Postal Address: P.O. Box 11040, Palapye
Email: info@goo-moremigorge .co.bw
Email: goomoremiresort@gmail.com



















CANNA LILLY GUESTHOUSE ★★







Situated in a small, rural but beautiful village of Goo Moremi, is a newly built guesthouse called Canna Lilly. The guesthouse consists of 6 en-suite rooms (showers), is fully air conditioned, DSTV bouquet in each room, free WiFi, a bar fridge and tea making facilities in each room as well as a spacious dining area and a kitchen. Meals are therefore provided on request.

Goo Moremi village is home to the magnificent, exquisite and unique Goo Moremi Gorge which is one of the few areas in Botswana offering guided walks.

Goo Moremi village offers an ideal stop over for tourists/travellers to the attractions situated in the northern side of the country as well as international travellers entering the country from South Africa through Martins Drift border. The village is approximately an hour and half drive from the boarder (100km) and 65 km (approximately an hour's drive) from Palapye.

So come and experience the crystal clear and quite flowing waters, unspoilt gorges as well as exclusive bird life (including the endangered cape vulture) of the Goo Moremi Gorge and enjoy the comfort and warmth of Canna Lilly guesthouse.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Tel/fax 4918214, Cellphone: 73 512 280

email: cannal illy guest house @gmail.com.



















★ GWETA LODGE







Gweta Lodge, ideally situated in Gweta Village, offers a range of accommodation facilities, activities and cultural exploration in the nearby area. Our open plan dining area serves top class breakfast, lunch and dinner throughout the day and you can relax in our thatched bar, lounge and pool area.

Services and Activities:

Restaurant, Bar, Swimming Pool, Satellite Television, Makgadikgadi Salt Pan Excursions, Monumental Baobab Excursions and more

We offer a large range of excursions including:

- Local village tours, traditional meals and our cultural craft centre hosting a wide variety of local art and crafts situated adjacent to the lodge
- · Day trips to the pans, reserves and famous baobabs
- · Overnight Ntwetwe Pan adventure "sleeping under the stars"
- Quad bike excursions

"Gweta Lodge - Botswana's Best Kept Secret"

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email Address: gwetalodge@botsnet.bw Telephone: +267 6212220 Fax: +267 6212458 Postal Address: P.O. Box 124 Gweta



























Apple Guesthouse thrives to create a differentiated service and experience capitalizing on excellent customer service. We are located in Lethakane, phase 1 in a close proximity to Teemane mall and Orapa mine. We offer a quieter luxurious environment where residents can enjoy the cool breeze and relax

We have a resilient marketing campaign that capitalises on the availability of Technology- social media and website to reach out the ordinary Motswana and the international tourist, targeting Makgadikgadi and Boteti area en-route to the great Okavango land. The guesthouse is 100% owned by Motswana, with a tag line captioned "Your Comfort, Our Commitment" which is meant to leave a legacy of the client visit. Our main objective is to create a unique identity, maintaining high standards of service and cleanliness, serving quality and affordable meals.

Our Guesthouse prides itself by the following:-

- Ten (10) tastefully arranged en-suite bedrooms
- All bedrooms have DSTV and Wi-Fi
- Air conditioning caters for both cooling and heating
- Refreshments
- Well equipped kitchen
- Laundry facilities
- Attractive scenery and landscaping
- Close proximity and easy access to the game park in Orapa
- secure parking for clients

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Tel: +267 2910302 Mobile: +267 71647228

Email Address: applequesth@gmail.com Website: applequesthouse.co.bw



















BOTETI HOTEL







Boteti Hotel is situated half way to the Makgadikgadi Pans along Lenyeletse Seretse highway only 180km from Serowe in the Central District Council, to the West is only 370km from Maun of the many tourist attraction destinations in Botswana. This popular resting place is sandwiched by three Diamond mines, Orapa. Letlhakane and Damtshaa. Our reception is mannered by friendly and courteous staff. We are open from 0600hrs to 2200hrs daily including weekends with back up accommodation service between 2200hrs and 0600hrs i.e you can call anytime and get accommodation. It's a sport of social whirl but rather a quite, gentle place to ease the mind, body and soul, boost of 17 fully air conditioned rooms, telephone, T.V. channels (own choice in every room), tea /coffee to spoil yourself in bedroom, room service, laundry, ensuite rooms and camping sites. Our Hotel is popular for conferences up to 50 delegates with refreshments provided on intervals.

"BOTETI HOTEL WHERE YOU COME AS A VISITOR AND LEAVE AS A FRIEND"

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P/ Bag 7 Serowe Orapa highway, nkosho ward Tel: 2978289 Fax: 2978251



















GRANNY'S LODGE ★







Granny's Lodge is strategically situated in the dusty village of Letlhakane in the Boteti Region, along Steinberg road, Shell filling station. We are a convenient stop over for travelers on the way to and from CKGR, Makgadikgadi and Okavango delta.

The hotel comprises 17 rooms including Deluxe, Luxury, Twin bed and Executive rooms with designer bathtubs and showers. All the rooms offer the convenience of shaving power points, satellite television, bar fridge and tea making facilities.

Our fully air conditioned executive restaurant seats 40 guests. Granny's conference room accommodates hundred (100) Pax and offers auxiliary services like projectors, buffeting and decorations for various occasions for weddings, business meetings, seminars etc

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 2978246 FAX: +267 2978479

EMAIL: 1. grannyslodge@gmail.com

2. grannys@botsnet.bw



















$\star\star$ Lalla Villa Guesthouse







Lalla Villa Guesthouse is located in Letlhakane, a mine town in Boteti region. Enjoy the finest experiences from generous hospitality, creative and traditional cuisine, splendid luxury and passionate service.

We strive to be amongst the best temporary accommodation facility service providers in Botswana and to be a globally recognized service provider of choice in hospitality industry.

Our fundamental professional is provision of temporary accommodation. The guest house comprises of eight rooms, laundry, dining room and a kitchen. The facility is easily accessible and has spacious parking bays. Spacious, luxurious and elegant rooms feature en-suite with hot and cold shower, mini bar fridge, DSTV subscription, guest amenities, portable drinking water, safety deposit boxes, WIFI, aircons, a backup generator and laundry service available for your convenience. We offer personalized service, impeccable attention to detail, great value for money and a distinctive quality experience. With highly trained and experienced staff, we endeavor to make our guests to feel at home at all times. We are here to serve and to be a trend setter when it comes to hospitality.

The company also those passing through Letlhakane mainly tourists in transit to tourist destinations like Makgadikgadi, the Okavango, Lenyanti and Kwai Game reserves.



CONTACT DETAILS

TELEPHONE: +267 2974666 FAX: +267 2974661

CELL PHONE : 76712164/71417867

EMAIL : reservations@lallavilla.co.bw, gmothei@lallavilla.co.bw Website: www.lallavilla.co.bw

























Mikelele Motel is located in Letlhakane (Orapa) which is a gateway to the Makgadikgadi Salt Pans and game park, the famous Central Khalahari Game Reserve, the Okavango Delta and the Chobe National Park which leads to Victoria Falls. The motel is 50 kilometers away from the famous "Kubu Island". The parks are inhabited by a variety of wildlife species including the Big Five.

Mikelele Motel comprises of 27 en suite rooms with air-conditioning, conference facility accommodating 50 Pax and a bar facility.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 297 8594 / 297 6639 / Fax: 297 6268 email: mikelele@botsnet.bw Private Bag 16, Letlhakane, Botswana



















*** MUMSY GUEST HOUSE







Mumsy Guesthouse is located in Letlhakane, Botswana in Mokgobelele Ward behind Letlhakane Senior Secondary School. We offer comfortable and relaxed stay with luxurious air-conditioned rooms, unlimited Wi-Fi, DSTV, mini bar fridge, secured parking, a restaurant, laundry service & and purified water. We have nine (9) rooms which are 3 Standard rooms at P750.00, 1 Deluxe at P850.00, 2 Executive rooms at P950.00, 1 Executive room at P1100.00, and 2 Executive rooms at P1200.00.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Tel: +267 2974055 Fax: +267 2974022 Cell number: +267 71857696 Email: bookings@mumsy.co.bw



















SEELO GUEST ACCOMMODATION ★







Seelo Guest Accommodation is a guest facility dedicated to offering quality services to all our customers.

SERVICES:

Accomodation & Restaurant

S21'23.300' E025'34.855

172

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: 297 8874

Cell: 7181 8884 / 73 331 820

e-mail: seeloguestaccommodation@yahoo.com





























Tuuthebe Lodge, a shield from the rain is located in central Botswana between Letlhakane and Orapa - the biggest opencast mine in the world. Secluded in the midst of Mophane and Motswere bush.

Tuuthebe Lodge & Campsite is the ideal stopover on your way to the Okavango Delta, Moremi and Central Kalahari Game Reserve.

We offer a range of accommodation options; from a spacious campsite with excellent amenities, to a number of self-contained lodges (single and double) with private facilities.

Our conference facility are suitable for up to 40 people. Our entire site has Wi-Fi coverage. Stay with us and take a daytrip to the unique Lekhubu Island, a game drive in the Orapa Game Park or explore the scenic & archaeological sites in the area,

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email Address: gwetalodge@botsnet.bw Telephone: +267 6212220 Fax: +267 6212458 Postal Address: P.O. Box 124 Gweta



















17

** PARADISE INN HOTEL







We provide first class accommodation which ranges from 2 Executive rooms, 3 Luxury rooms, 3 standard Double beds and 7 Twin single beds. All our rooms are ensuites, have Dstv, wifi, Aircons, Bar fridges, reception and room to room telephone service.

We have camping site with Caravan park site points. We also have a conference room which can accommodate 30-35 people and we also have a conference room of about 150 people capacity. There is also a Bar facility service area

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS:

Tel: 2617911 Cell: 71388151 e-mail: paradiseinnhotel123@gmail.com website: www.paradiseinnhotel.net



















CRESTA MAHALAPYE HOTEL ★★★







Cresta Mahalapye Hotel is located in Mahalapye, In the Central District . It is 2.6 km away from The Watershed main mall Mahalapye. Cresta Mahalapye Hotel Provides accommodation fully furnished air conditioned rooms, DSTV, Teas and coffee station.

Services:

Restaurant, bar, Gym, Conference rooms, Accommodation, Swimming pool, garden

Geo location

23.09416,26.84587

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: 471 9000 Cell: 74114250

e-mail: resmahalapye@cresta.co.bw website: www.crestahotels.com



















17

$\star\star$ KHUDU YA MOWANA SELECTED SERVICE HOTEL







Just few minutes from the busy mall of Mahalapye awaits a serene and fascinating place for our indulgence. We offer luxury accommodation in town, not forgetting appetizing breakfast, dinner and refreshments.

All rooms are very clean, comprises of comfortable double beds, clean white towels, air-conditioners, fridges and flat screen televisions. We have fast free WI_FI internet. Great facilities which consists of: the restaurant, bathrooms with showers and bath tubs, secure car parking for our customers, free transport from bus rank, DSTV and braai facility.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: 471 4172 Cell: 71713804 e-mail: khuduaccom@gmail.com



















MAETO LODGE ★







Maeto Lodge is a 19 bed luxurious hotel, built of locally sourced reeds, gum poles and furnished to the highest standards. Each room is to a different theme and each feature the work of different local artist.

We offer specious double executive well ventilated rooms, with DSTV and mini bar fridges. We also have a bureau de change for buying and selling foreign currency. Peaceful surroundings; large swimming pool and a restaurant at reasonable rates with site parking.

The hotel is located in the central business district, Mahalapye, opposite the main post office across the railway line by the hill. We are halfway between Gaborone- Mahalapye by 198km and Francistown- Mahalapye by 235km.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email Address: maetolodge@yahoo.com Telephone: +267 4720035/ 4720001/ 4713900

Fax: +267 4713998

Postal Address: P.O. Box 22 Mahalapye



















** THOBELA GUEST HOUSE







Thobela Guest House is located in Mahalapye in Xhosa 1 ward. The name of Thobela Guest House is derived from a local Sebirwa language or Pedi way of greetings-**Thobela**. It is synonymous with **Dumelang, Dumilani or Hello**. It is in that vein, that we, at Thobela Guest House, pride ourselves with providing an unparalleled excellent customer service deeply rooted in our African spirit of Botho, Ubuntu or respect for one another. We strongly believe that our facility is a home away from home for our guests. Thobela is a six-roomed domestic Guest House facility, providing luxury accommodation to its esteemed guests. Our services are ensuite rooms, quality furnishings, air conditioned rooms, tea station, bar fridges and an onsite pool. At Thobela it's a culture to go an extra mile to meet our guest expectations. We also have a spacious yard suitable for tour vans towing trailers and trucks. Come and experience the spirit of Thobela.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Mahalapye, Xhosa 1 Ward Tel/Fax: 4712717 Cellphone: 71664987 EMAIL: thobelaguest@gmail.com

























Buyezelo Guest House, a two -star facility is located in Masunga, in the North East District of Botswana, in cool quite cleanenvironment which is perfect for holiday or business trip and provide a home away from -home feeling and where one can relax and catch up with some after hours work. The mall is some five minutes walking distance and comprises of Barclays bank+ ATM and food outlets.

Accomodation includes a total of five(5) bedrooms, fully air conditioned ensuites, with telephone line extensions, self-catering coffee tea, TV (selected channels) and secured car parking area with security wall. The rooms comprise three (3) twin bedrooms one (1) double bedroomed and one(1) queen bedroom. The restaurant offers full a'la crarte menu throughout the day, laced with delightful service and sumptuous meals. Laundry and ironing services are available.

Check out from t6his quest house with your soul renewed, your body invigorated, and natural rhythms restored and long lasting memories of what leisure is all about.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email Address: buyezeloguesthouse@gmail.com Tel: 248 9655, Fax: 248 9622 Cell: 7165 7016

Postal Address: P.O. Box 75 Masunga











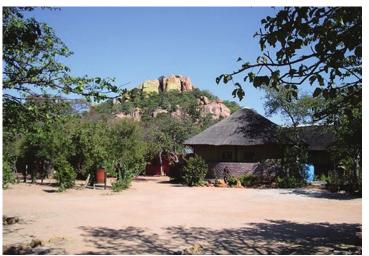








★ DOMBOSHABA LODGE







Domboshaba Lodge takes its name from Domboshaba Hills and Domboshaba ruins. The Lodge overlooks the hill. Domboshaba ('dombo' means hill, 'shaba' red or trade). These are major historic places of interest and tourist attractions in the North east District. They are located in Kalakamati Village. It is about 10km from Masunga village the headquarters of North East District.

Domboshaba Ruins or Luswingo used to be the settlement for the Great Chief. The ruins are very similar to the Great Zimbabwe or Monomotaps ruins. The chief's residence is on top of the hills and wives reside in the enclosed areas below the hill. The place is linked with long distance trade network because of remnants found there. Matenge well: A strange hole in the rock about 7 meters deep never dries up. We offer workshops, seminars, wedding celebration & photo gallery, parties, retreats.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 248 1071 / Fax: (+267) 248 1073 E-mail: motlhaba@msda.co.bw P. O. Box 290, Masunga, Botswana



















NTOBA RIVER LODGE ★







Located at the eastern tip of Masunga Village in the North East District, Ntoba River Lodge is only a year old now and highly excelling in its service delivery and luxurious accommodation to satisfy all those with a taste.

It is where the river Ntoba and Tati join and thus getting its name.

Come and enjoy the tranquil that life offers here.

Please be our guest for once.

182

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 247 3883 / Fax: (+267) 247 3885 P.O. Bag 008 Masunga P. O. Box 290, Masunga, Botswana



















$\star\star$ BELLE LIVING BED & BREAKFAST







Belle Living B&B is the best accommodative legend and place to stay in Palapye Botswana. With an unfaltering commitment to perfect hospitality, Belle Living is known for its professional service culture. This valued principle is firmly ingrained in our staff and reflects on who we are, what we believe in, and how we behave as a corporate entity. Our objective is to make our guests' stays at Belle Living a memorable one.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Mobile's (+267) 74429560 or (+267) 7467989 Email: bellelivingbnb@gmail.com









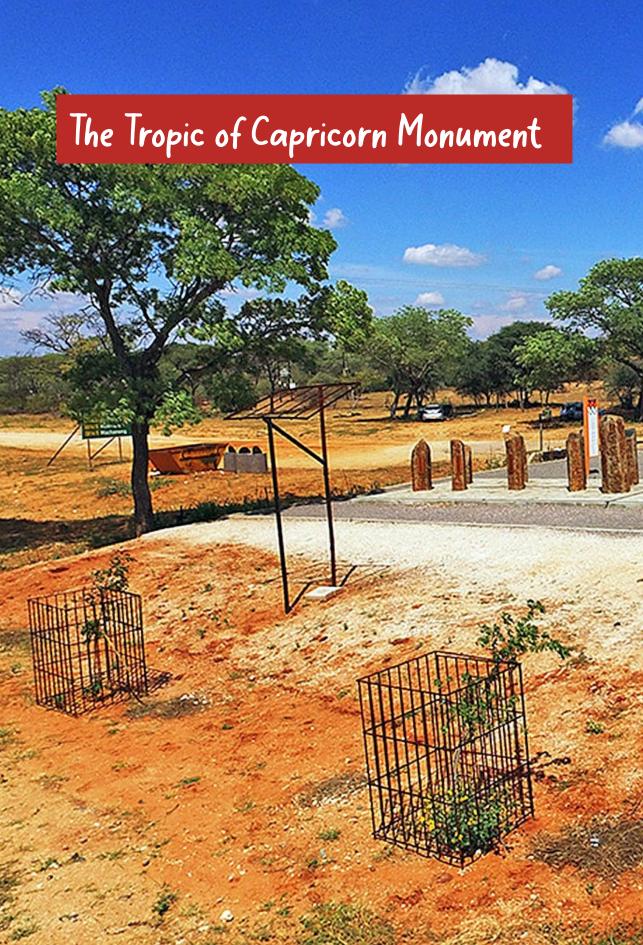




















Cresta Botsalo Hotel is a popular accommodation option located in Palapye, Botswana. It is a 2-star hotel that offers comfortable rooms and a range of amenities for both leisure and business travellers.

The hotel features well-appointed rooms that come with modern amenities such as air conditioning, satellite TVs, coffee/tea making facilities. Some rooms also offer scenic views of the surrounding areas. The hotel offers a variety of room options, including standard rooms, executive suites, and inter-leading rooms.

Guests staying at Cresta Botsalo Hotel can enjoy a range of facilities and services on-site. These include a swimming pool, a fitness centre, a restaurant, and a bar. The hotel also offers conference facilities, making it suitable for corporate events or meetings. We also have garden suitable for events like weddings, kiddie's parties, high tea etc. Wi-Fi connectivity is available throughout the hotel.

The hotel's on-site restaurant serves a variety of local and international dishes, catering to different tastes and dietary preferences. The bar offers a selection of drinks, including alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages.

The location of Cresta Botsalo Hotel is convenient for travellers as it is situated close to major highways and is easily accessible and located closely to shopping centres along A1 Road.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 492 0245 / Fax: +267 492 0587 e-mail: resbotsalo@cresta.co.bw Website: www.crestamarakanelo.com www.crestahotels.com











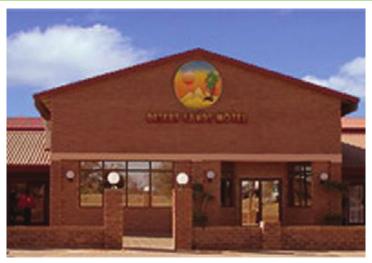








** DESERT SANDS MOTEL







Situated in Palapye, Desert Sands Motel is centrally located for all business people, workshops and seminars and travellers en route through Botswana.

Desert Sands being in the central district of Botswana makes us the crossroad into wild Botswana. An early head start for those enthusiastic and adventurous 4x4 bird watchers and wild life fanatics traveling to Maun, Kasane, Chobe, Nxai Pans, Okavango, Moremi Nature Reserve and Central Kalahari

We are also a convenient stopover for those travelers returning from there long journeys within Botswana to South Africa (via Martins Drift border post) or en route to Zambia and Zimbabwe.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 492 4400 / Fax: (+267) 492 4361 Website: www.desertsandsmotel.com E-mail: ismail@desertsandsmotel.com P. O. Box 34, Palapye, Botswana



























Isabel Guest Suites and Tours is located in Palapye, near Palapye Technical College. Isabel Guest Suites and tours has a spacious compound with ample and parking space. The quest house is suitable for commuters who like privacy, peaceful and quite areas, away from the highway and busy areas. The face brick under thatch is a work of art as well as the tasteful furniture fittings in the entire quest house.

The guest house comprises of five executive suites and three standard rooms. All the rooms have designer bath tubs and showers. All the rooms offer the convenience of shaving power points and hair dryers. Satellite television, air conditioning and tea making facility are also provided. Behind the thatched building, the facility has a swimming pool and shade for the visitors.

The guest house also provides breakfast, lunch and dinner for guest. Other services include outdoor catering for events outside the guest house.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel/Fax: 4920452

E-mail: sephiwephillimon@hotmail.com Plot 1445. Extension 2. Palapve P.O. Box 524, Palapye



















** MAJESTIC FIVE HOTEL







Set in the heart of Botswana's business and leisure district, Majestic Five Hotel excels is an excellent world-class facility on offer, this sets the hotel apart from its competitors. Built around the Botswana landscape, guests can enjoy the decadent use of space which gives the feeling of grandeur in an area where space is at a premium. It's this serenity of Renaissance-style that makes Majestic Five Hotel the Leading Hotel of Botswana. The area boasts with open fields, which means there is no shortage of places to indulge in hours of relaxation therapy. The assortment of 2 restaurants and bars means that day or night one will never be short of options to whet one's appetite. Stay in the lap of luxury in any one of our exquisitely furnished rooms which range from en-suite Deluxe, Superior, Family rooms to two bedroom Presidential suites.

No matter, which room you, favour, service excellence and satisfaction are guaranteed at Majestic Five. The Hotel has conference packages to meet the needs of every business. These are broken into full day, morning and afternoon conference suggestions. There is nothing you could possibly want for during your sojourn at Majestic Five. Maybe just a little more of everything.





Physical address: A1 Highway, Palapye Tel: 00267 492 1222, Fax: 00267 492 1229 email: reserve@majesticfive.co.bw website: www.majesticfive.co.bw

























An exceptional lodging choice in Palapye, Botswana, offering a delightful blend of comfort and convenience.

Facilities:

- 8 well-appointed rooms
- Gazebo for events
- Fully equipped kitchen
- Beautiful garden
- CCTV security
- 24/7 operation
- Fast Internet
- Air conditioning
- DSTV Channels (Sports, Music, News, etc.)
- Bathrooms with showers and bathtubs
- Complimentary breakfast

Our strategic location near the A1 road ensures easy access to shopping malls and businesses, making Oakland Guest House the ideal choice for travelers. We take pride in providing a safe, comfortable, and enjoyable stay.

Our expansive parking area ensures hassle-free arrivals, while our picturesque garden offers the perfect backdrop for memorable photos. Oakland Guest House is not only a comfortable stay but also an event

CONTACT DETAILS / BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 71 318 976 / 76 121 097 Email: oaklandguesthouse@gmail.com Website: www.oaklandguesthouse.com Facebook: Oakland Guest House





















★ PALAPYE HOTEL







Palapye Hotel has a proud history as the oldest Hotel in Palapye, and one of the oldest in Botswana. The first Hotels in Botswana were established on Railway property, as they were not permitted to trade on tribal land.

Our bedrooms are ensuite. We provide Bed and Breakfast, as well as an a la carte Menu for Lunch and Dinner in our comfortable Dining Room. We have two bars, the popular Ko Morakeng Public Bar and Charlie's Arms Cocktail Bar, which has a collection of interesting old photographs of the early days.

Our parking is enclosed, and we have a guard at night.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P.O. Box 1 Palapye Botswana Tel: +267 4920277 Fax: +267 4920568 Cell: +267 740 40409 Email: plcfreeman@gmail.com











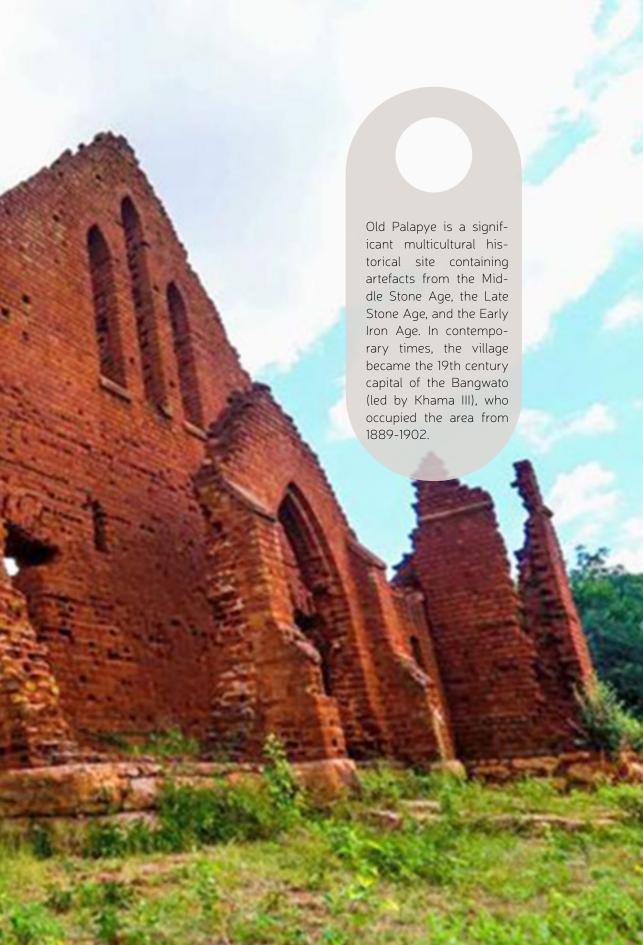


















We have spacious parking for all residents. Security from a recognized security company is tight to protect our clients from being robbed of their property. Our lodge is along the New and Old mall giving our valued client access to local transport to and from any place around Palapye. You are served with unlimited exposure to the marvelous and dramatic lifestyle of Botswana in Africa. You are most welcome to take this opportunity to see and experience Botswana without a script or rehearsals, just natural.

For site seeing you can ask the Lodge for a self drive outing to the director's farm 5km's along Serowe Road opposite Morupule "B" Power station.

We offer:

- ·Self Catering, DSTV in other room, Double and single rooms,
- ·Access to local transport due to distance from tar road connecting New and old Palapye Mall
- ·Spacious parking lot for all residents.
- ·Modern and Traditional Gazebo for relaxation.
- •Tight Security from a recognized security company and the use of panic buttons for emergency.
- ·Arrangements of security to items of value i.e. jewelry, cameras in terms of security safe

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P.O. Box 453 Palapye, Botswana Tel: +267 4921226



















★ THE SECRET PLACE







The Secret Place provides 10 ensuite and aircon rooms with DSTV and fridge... pure white linen in rooms. All 3 meals, mini bar for guests. Our gazebo and garden is ideal for weddings and parties. Stop by to see the place.

Services and Activities:

- Conference Room
- Outdoor Catering
- · Satellite Television
- Air Conditioner
- · Restaurant

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email Address:melbas44@gmail.com Telephone: +267 4921592 Fax:+267 4924323 Postal Address: P.O. Box 11108 Palapye



















PALAPYE EXECUTIVE INN ★







Palapye Executive Inn is a charming and inviting accommodation option located in the heart of Palapye, a bustling town in Botswana. This cosy inn offers travellers a comfortable and convenient place to stay while exploring the wonders of this region.

The inn boasts a range of well-appointed rooms, each designed with the comfort of guests in mind. Whether you're a solo traveller, a couple, or a family, you'll find a suitable room option to cater to your needs. The decor is simple yet elegant, creating a warm and welcoming atmosphere.

One of the standout features of Palapye Executive Inn is its exceptional hospitality. The staff is known for their friendliness and dedication to ensuring guests have a pleasant stay. They are always ready to assist with any inquiries or requests, making you feel right at home

Palapye Executive Inn is conveniently located near various attractions, making it an ideal base for tourists. Whether you're interested in visiting the nearby Moremi Gorge, exploring traditional villages, or embarking on a safari adventure, the inn's location makes it easy to access these experiences

In conclusion, Palapye Executive Inn is a delightful accommodation option in Palapye, offering comfort, great service, and a strategic location for travellers eager to discover the beauty and culture of Botswana. It's a welcoming haven that ensures a memorable stay for all who visit

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Box 1072, Palapye Tel: 4920399



















★ THABE GUEST INN







Offers The Best And Clean Accomodation

-22.51744,27.114906

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Cell: 71752107/71542455 Tel: 4970105 thabeguestinn@gmail.com

























Located 7 km northwest of Rakops in Botswana, the Rakops River Lodge is conveniently situated near many attractions. It is only 45 km from the Matswere Gate of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve and 60 km from the Kumaga Gate of the Makgadikgadi National Park. Lake Xau, where all the rivers in the Okavango Delta end, is about 60 km away.

Surrounded by the scenic Setshi and Candle Thorn Bush, the lodge is frequently visited by the majestic Makgadikgadi elephants during the winter months. Visitors have the option of staying in individually thatched questrooms with showers and flat-screen televisions, or camping facilities. The rooms are modern, impeccably clean, and well-equipped, including DStv availability.

For dining options, there is an outdoor bar and restaurant that serves full breakfast, as well as lunch and dinner upon request. The modern campsite includes a traditional fireplace at each site. The ablution blocks meet international standards with hot showers and clean toilets.

Cell phone number: +26771434129 Email address: bookings@rakopsriverlodge.com Website: www.rakopsriverlodge.com



















Telephone: +2673932711, Fax: +2673932711

***** XERE MOTEL







Xere Motel is located in Rakops Village, 400m from the police station along the Rakops-Maun road. The name Xere is derived from a small village 9km from Rakops where the San (Basarwa) have been relocated from 11m central Kalahari Game Reserve.

The location of the motel is ideal for tourists who are visiting Makgadikgadi Game Reserve and central Kalahari game Reserve because of its proximity.

All rooms are equipped with double beds, colour TV with DSTV, air conditioning and ensuite bathrooms.

Other main accommodation, the motel also has conference facilities, cocktail bar and a-la-carte restaurant.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS Tel: (+267) 71723907/ 72675568

Private Bag 01, Rakops, Botswana



















CHITHAWA LODGE ★







Chithawa lodge is nestled in the village of Ramokgwebana border along the highway bus routes to Francistown and is 3kms from Ramokgwebana Border Post. The village itself is a haven for people who would enjoy a quiet rural existence in a close knit family oriented community.

Beautiful views, quiet surroundings and a warm atmosphere is what you experience at Chithawa Lodge. It provides luxury accommodation with air conditioned rooms for the short, medium and long term visitors. All rooms have Satelite Television and bathrooms En-suite with bathtubs and hot and cold showers.

FACILITIES

- · Conference and Banqueting facilities
- Restaurant
- · Sports Bar and Garden Bar
- · Business Centre
- · Room Service
- · Valet Service
- · Baby Sitter available on request and 24hr guarded car park.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P o box 26, Ramokgwebana Tel 2489696/Fax 2489695 Cell: 71823004/74720380/71708070



















** CRESTA BOSELE HOTEL







Cresta Bosele Hotel is located in one of the fastest growing areas in Botswana, Selebi-Phikwe. This is an ideal venue for conferencing and the business traveller. The hotel is in the closest proximity to the town s business district and shopping mall. All rooms are air-conditioned, have WIFI connectivity, digital satellite television, and self-service tea/ coffee making facilities. It is also the gateway to the Tuli Block, an area famous for wildlife. The hotel restaurant offers an array of splendid dishess. After a long day take some time out for a relaxing swim and a cocktail at the pool bar.





Tel: 261 1083

Email address: resbosele@cresta.co.bw Website: www.crestamarakanelo.com



























Hotel Selebi was established on the 26th of April 2016. This establishment consists of service such as accommodation, conference facility and provision of meals from the restaurant. There are 42 rooms which are of two types Standard rooms and executive rooms, a total of 30 rooms being standard and a total of 12 rooms being executive.

These rooms entail WIFI, DSTV, bar fridge, Double bed, Aircon and Breakfast for 1 person at P750 standard room and P1200 executive room respectively. Conference facility is in 3 forms: a conference hall of a capacity of 250 people, a meeting room of a capacity of 30 people and of a capacity of 20 people.

These facilities are of 2 packages; FULL PACKAGE consisting of Live stream, Projector, PA system, Flip chart, Interactive screen, Pointer, sweets, Pens and Notepads as well as TABLES AND CHAIRS PACKAGE. The rates for Full package are as follows Conference at P1850.00, Meeting rooms at P750.00 and for Tables and Chairs Package are as follows; conference at P1500.00 and Meeting rooms at P500.00.

The restaurant serves Indian and Setswana cuisine as Ala Carte for in-house and walk-in customers: it also serves these cuisines as Buffet for Meetings, Parties and Weddings.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 2622009 Fax: +267 2622012

Cell: +267 71694401 / +267 74830709 Email: hotelselebi2015@gmail.com



















★ MBIZI GUEST HOUSE







Mbizi Guest House is situated in the main village of Sebina, which is 5km from Sebina Cross Roads, along the Fransistown main road A3. Mbizi, as it is affectionately known, is a thatched Luxurious guest house, with 7 stand alone chalet protected with ceiling, clean and maintained. All chalet are en-suits with showers, air conditioned and WIFI in place (selected units have bath tubs). Its peace and tranquillity is ideal for holidays with family and friends. Breakfast, lunch and dinner is offered on request. Mbizi Guest House creates a "home away from home" which is often more beautiful and palatial than where they are traveling from will ensure many return customers. In addition to providing information about such location we collaborate with businesses throughtout the area by offering packages and special rates on wedding venue, private functions, kids parties, baby shower and meetings.

Services:

- Accomodation
- Restaurant
- Conferences

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 2981685 Cell: +267 73287647/72695988/73123433 e-mail: mbiziguesthse@gmail.com



















THE GRAND REEF GUESTHOUSE







It is a facility uniquely in its own taste, deliberately differentiated to offer extra comfort. Designed to appeal to the eye at first glance, its flair and ambience has been scaled to linger in the mind, creating an unforgettable experience that makes one to come back. The lodging has been created on the concept of differentiated offering, capitalizing on going beyond customer expectations. The Grand Reef is in a contemporary style and an aura of peace and comfort and offers a Very exquisite experience of "The best Choice of Comfort away from home" which is conruent with our mission.

Location Advantages

It is strategically located alongside Palapye-Serowe Highway (A14), a walking distance of 100m from A14, an estimated 2km from Boiteko Junction Mall, walking distance to Health Facilities, and entertainment centres.

Facilities

204

- 1. 9 luxurious and airconditioned rooms with showers and bathtubs
- 2. Dining room
- 3. Secluded gazebos for a relaxing atmosphere and rooftop chilling place
- 4. Laundry Services
- 5. Free wi-fi
- 6. LCD screens TV with DSTV
- 7. Room ironing boards and iron sets
- 8. Hair dryers
- 9. Shoes cleaning stations

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Plot 21163, Botalaote, Serowe Tel: (+267) 4600055, Mobile: (+267) 72228575 Email: reservations@thegrandreef.co.bw Facebook page: @The Grand Reef Guest House



















** MOKAO GUEST HOUSE







We are located at Serowe, 25 km from the famous Rhino Sanctuary and boosts 10 rooms, offer breakfast, lunch and dinner. Call us at 4600868, mobile 75249029, email: mokaogh@gmail.com enjoy home away from, specifically a fit for relaxation, pleasure and warmth.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

TEL: (+267) 3953648 FAX: (+267) 3914787, CELL: (+267 78188899) PLOT 2676 PHIRI CRESENT EXT9 GABORONE EMAIL: stayeasyinn@yahoo.com



















SEROWE HOTEL >







The hotel has established itself as the perfect platform from which guests can explore and experience the historical village of Serowe and its surrounds - offering with pride, outings to the renowned Khama III museum; a walking tour of the culturally enriching Kgotla and royal grave sites as well as excursions to the Khama Rhino Sanctuary and beyond.

The hotel's newly appointed en-suite rooms are spacious and feature air conditioning and television while family suites are also available.

The state of the art conference centres are always abuzz and the park-like gardens and swimming pool area make for a popular wedding venue.

Family functions and parties of any size are also catered for.

Guests can order from the extensive a la carte menu and choose to dine either in a formal setting or al fresco, in the thatched bar adjacent to the swimming pool and kiddies pool area.

The restaurant boasts the hottest, busiest pizza oven, the cocktail bar and lounge is definitely the best place to socialise and swap stories while the thatched pool-side bar, broadcasting all major sporting events, is never a dull place to be.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: (+267) 4630234, Fax: 4630203 Email: reservations@serowehotel.com Website: www.serowehotel.com P.O. Box 150 Serowe, Botswana



















JAERA GUESTHOUSE







Jaera Guest House is a 8 bedroomed guest house that is ideally situated right in the foot of the road in Serule.

OUR ROOMS

Our rooms are exquisitely finished with all the modern fittings oozing of relaxation, luxury, style and provide that pampered feel for our guests. We have all rooms fitted with luxurious beds and all our rooms are fully furnished with televisions, Bar fridge, air conditioners, tea and coffee supplies. One of our bathrooms is paraplegic friendly.

OUR GUEST HOUSE

Standard rooms x6, Executive rooms x2, Fitted kitchen & Reception

PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

Our core business at Jaera Guest House to give accommodation at a competitive prices. We form part of the general businesses to Government and Private sector organizations through the tendering processes.

OUR SERVICES

- Breakfast on Request · Luxurious Accommodation · Air Conditioned Rooms
- · Secure Parking · Free Fast WIFI · DSTV Channels



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Serule, A1 Road Cell: +267 71800579 / 74263174 Email: tlhakodijulia@gmail.com































Established in September 2001 and strategically located, along the bitumen surfaced Main Road, in the thriving village of Tati Siding, within the Greater Francistown Area EBAT Guest Lodge is a licensed (Category A and E), 2 star-graded out-of-town Resort sitting on a 7, 850 m2 plot. Facilities include 16 guest rooms, a sizeable Meeting Place, the Business & Multimedia Centre, the Heritage Restaurant, the Refreshment Centre (called the Buffalo Spot), a secure camping area, parking and traditional set-up – with a Kgotla and Lelwapa.

The Lodge has ample space for your relaxation and appreciation. EBAT Guest Lodge is suitable for individual and group travel, corporate guests, relaxation, retreats, training sessions, workshops, functions and parties of all sorts. The vegetation and earth blending colours add to the ambience that makes EBAT a Resort.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Telephone: +267 2440788 Fax: +267 2440788

Postal Address: P. O. Box 1149 Francistown



















★★ KWA NOKENG LODGE







KWA NOKENG LODGE is a perfect getaway from bustle and hustle of a busy life, situated in the Tuli block along the Limpopo River in the vicinity of the Martin's Drift border post, just 2hours 30minutes drive from the capital city Gaborone and four hours from Gauteng. The nearest town is Palapye for snack and drinks top up for the road.

It is a great place for refreshing with splendid views of indigenous trees, incredible birdlife and hippos loafing in the water with crocodiles basking on the sun on riverbanks. As our slogan "Accommodation for the nation' says we accommodate everyone and anyone from singles to families in our Luxury Tents, Thatched River Chalets, Luxury River Chalets, Villas, Luxury Safari Tents, and our Safari Tents with ample space for camping. We also offer conference facilities which can accommodate from 60 and 120 people with a powerful PA system.

From services to delicious food to sunset boat cruise, clay pigeon shooting to a fun filled day of quad bikes to cooling off in the pool while sipping and enjoying fabulous cocktail from our pool bar. Our spar also offers revitalizing massages, full spar treatment with manicure and pedicure. For our cross-border clients, we offer free vehicle permits and thus makes us unique. A nice stop over for Tourists to relax before heading up north and filling up their vehicles 200m from the Lodge.



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 4915 908 Fax: +267 4915 928 Email: reservations@kwanokeng.com Website: www.kwanokeng.com



















LIMPOPO LIPADI RIVER LODGE ***







Limpopo Lipadi River Lodge is a 3 stars safari lodge located within the Limpopo Lipadi Game and Wilderness Reserve in Botswana. Situated in the heart of the African bush, Lumpopo Lipadi River Lodge offers an exclusive and immersive wildlife experience. With luxurious accommodations, breathtaking views, and a commitment to conservation, Limpopo Lipadi Lodge provides a unique opportunity to connect with nature and witness the wonders of the African wilderness.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Phone number: +2672630198 Email address: lodgemanager@limpopo-lipadi.org Website: https://limpopo-lipadi.org



















★★ LOTSANE SAFARIS







We would like to introduce Lotsane Safaris to you, a privately owned Game ranch in the Tuli block to host your organization on a corporate retreat or to be used as a conference facility / workshop.

Lotsane Safaris is a newly built modern & luxurious lodge in the Tuli, build on the Lotsane river banks. The Lodge offers a comfortable and restful stay with a serene and tranquil breakaway from the daily routine ideal for conferencing. Our total accommodation comprises of 16 double rooms. Each bedroom is serviced daily and is equipped with Air-conditioning, premier quality beds, cotton bedding, bath towels and en-suite bathroom.

We are a dedicated team and give a personal service to our clients. Delicious cuisine appropriate for group dining ensuring each meal is a feast! We would love the opportunity to welcome your delegates to Lotsane Safaris and do our very best to ensure the success of your function!

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS Telephone: +2782 9797 999

Email: info@lotsane.com P.O. Box 63, Sherwood, Botswana

























Mashatu is the epitome of all that defines wilderness areas in Africa. A hidden gem situated in Botswana, Mashatu Game Reserve consists of 42,000 hectares of privately owned land in the conserved wilderness area known as the Northern Tuli Game Reserve.

The reserve lies in the remote eastern corner of Botswana where the great Limpopo and Shashe Rivers converge, within the Tuli Enlcave where the three countries of Botswana, South Africa and Zimbabwe come together. This exceptionally diverse landscape includes wide open plains, grassland, riverine forests, rocky hills, marshland and majestic sandstone ridges. Sue to this vast landscape, Mashatu is uniquely home to an ecological biodiversity uncommon in other game reserves. Mashatu, "Land of the Giants", takes its name from the local Mashatu or Nyala berry tree (Xanthrocercis zambesiaca). These magnificent dark green trees, which are found along the rivers in the reserve, provide refuge, shade and food to many of the local wildlife. Mashatu, which is one of the largest privately owned game reserves in southern Africa, avails a sanctuary to the largest herds of elephant on privately owned land on the continent. Further to this, we are known for our incredible cat sightings.

The Mashatu Game Reserve camps are an expression of the warm hospitality of Africa's people. Whether you choose to stay at our eco 5-star Euphorbia Mashatu Villas, Mashatu Lodge, Tuli Safari Lodge Mashatu, Mashatu Tent Camp, Kolokolo Safari Home or Shalimpo Safari Home — you will be embraced with luxury, comfort and adventure. Daily morning and evening game drives bring visitors into close contact with the fascinating wildlife which inhabits Mashatu, promising a different nature experience with each drive. Be connected to the soul of what life on earth is meant to be, visit Mashatu.



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Landline: +267 72 333 525 Mobile: +267 74 988 822 Email: reservations@mashatu

Email: reservations@mashatu.com Website: https://mashatu.com/





















★★★★ MASHATU MAIN CAMP







Mashatu is the epitome of all that defines wilderness areas in Africa. A hidden gem situated in Botswana, Mashatu Game Reserve consists of 42,000 hectares of privately owned land in the conserved wilderness area known as the Northern Tuli Game Reserve.

The reserve lies in the remote eastern corner of Botswana where the great Limpopo and Shashe Rivers converge, within the Tuli Enlcave where the three countries of Botswana, South Africa and Zimbabwe come together. This exceptionally diverse landscape includes wide open plains, grassland, riverine forests, rocky hills, marshland and majestic sandstone ridges. Sue to this vast landscape, Mashatu is uniquely home to an ecological biodiversity uncommon in other game reserves. Mashatu, "Land of the Giants", takes its name from the local Mashatu or Nyala berry tree (Xanthrocercis zambesiaca). These magnificent dark green trees, which are found along the rivers in the reserve, provide refuge, shade and food to many of the local wildlife. Mashatu, which is one of the largest privately owned game reserves in southern Africa, avails a sanctuary to the largest herds of elephant on privately owned land on the continent. Further to this, we are known for our incredible cat sightings.

The Mashatu Game Reserve camps are an expression of the warm hospitality of Africa's people. Whether you choose to stay at our eco 5-star Euphorbia Mashatu Villas, Mashatu Lodge, Tuli Safari Lodge Mashatu, Mashatu Tent Camp, Kolokolo Safari Home or Shalimpo Safari Home — you will be embraced with luxury, comfort and adventure. Daily morning and evening game drives bring visitors into close contact with the fascinating wildlife which inhabits Mashatu, promising a different nature experience with each drive. Be connected to the soul of what life on earth is meant to be, visit Mashatu.





CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Landline: +267 72 333 525 Mobile: +267 74 988 822 Email: reservations@mashatu.com Website: https://mashatu.com/



















MASHATU TENTED CAMP ★★







Mashatu is the epitome of all that defines wilderness areas in Africa. A hidden gem situated in Botswana, Mashatu Game Reserve consists of 42,000 hectares of privately owned land in the conserved wilderness area known as the Northern Tuli Game Reserve.

The reserve lies in the remote eastern corner of Botswana where the great Limpopo and Shashe Rivers converge, within the Tuli Enlcave where the three countries of Botswana, South Africa and Zimbabwe come together. This exceptionally diverse landscape includes wide open plains, grassland, riverine forests, rocky hills, marshland and majestic sandstone ridges. Sue to this vast landscape, Mashatu is uniquely home to an ecological biodiversity uncommon in other game reserves. Mashatu, "Land of the Giants", takes its name from the local Mashatu or Nyala berry tree (Xanthrocercis zambesiaca). These magnificent dark green trees, which are found along the rivers in the reserve, provide refuge, shade and food to many of the local wildlife. Mashatu, which is one of the largest privately owned game reserves in southern Africa, avails a sanctuary to the largest herds of elephant on privately owned land on the continent. Further to this, we are known for our incredible cat sightings.

The Mashatu Game Reserve camps are an expression of the warm hospitality of Africa's people. Whether you choose to stay at our eco 5-star Euphorbia Mashatu Villas, Mashatu Lodge, Tuli Safari Lodge Mashatu, Mashatu Tent Camp, Kolokolo Safari Home or Shalimpo Safari Home — you will be embraced with luxury, comfort and adventure. Daily morning and evening game drives bring visitors into close contact with the fascinating wildlife which inhabits Mashatu, promising a different nature experience with each drive. Be connected to the soul of what life on earth is meant to be, visit Mashatu.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Landline: +267 72 333 525 Mobile: +267 74 988 822 Email: reservations@mashatu.com Website: https://mashatu.com/



















Mashatu Game Reserve

OASIS LODGE - ZANZIBAR







Oasis Tuli Block Botswana are the corporate and leisure hospitality specialists in the tuli. Our lodges are the essence of convenience and comfort. Situated on the doorstep of the zanzibar border post and a short reach from the platjan border post. Services we provide include the best of safari lodging – dining (a la carte or traditional dishes) – up to date conferencing facilities (specialising in private and government functions) – team building facilities (improve the growth of your team) – tailor made weddings – outside catering (small or large events). We are a privately owned company and have positioned ourselves to be the biggest and favoured venue in the tuli block.

With a dedicated team of staff, guests are ensured overall satisfaction and always assured the "home away from home" feeling.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P.O Box 194, Tsetsebjwe, Botswana Zanzibar: Tel: +267 71313399 / Fax: +27 866499254 Email: info@oasislodgesbotswana.com Website: www.oasislodgesbotswana.net



















STEVENSFORD GAME RESERVE







This beautiful quest game farm has provided nature lovers with real value, great game sightings, spectacular birding, homely comfort and unparalled freedom in a wilderness paradise for over thirty years.

Facilities include nine spotless en-suite cottages set about in private camps, a picturesque riverside campsite and a new conference facility for up to 20 delegates. Comfortable private bomas are well equipped for indoor and outdoor cooking and dining. Daily maid service and knowledgeable, friendly staff ensure that guests enjoy a memorable wilderness get-away.

Privately catered meals or self-catering options available. Boat rides on the famous Limpopo River, quided game drives, horse rides, walks and giraffe tracking can be booked at reasonable rates. Guests are also welcome to enjoy fishing, star-gazing, cycling or game drives using their own equipment and independent rambling on gorgeous game trails at no extra charge.

The fact that the majority of its quests every year are return visitors to Stevensford, says it all. This superbly managed conservancy offers unbeatable value and is highly recommended.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Email: reservations@stevensfordgamereserve.com Website:http://www.stevensfordgamereserve.com Telephone:(+267)713-81113 / 395-2788 (002783) 631-3656



















★★ SURICATA RETREAT CAMP







Suricata Retreat is a small retreat located in the Tuli Block. We are a green lodge and rely completely on solar power. Tranquility at its best. Our game farm has a variety of game including giraffe; eland; zebra; wildebeest; kudu; impala; gemsbok; steenbok; bushbuck; warthogs and a wide variety of bird life. Our lodge consists of 2 double chalets and 2 family chalets max capacity 12 guests sharing.

Our rates are all inclusive of Bed, Full English breakfast and evening meal with a homemade dessert. We have a swimming pool, braai area and DSTV for those who can't miss their sport!

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 71603176/74164689 Email: info@suricata.co.bw Website: www.suricata.co.bw



















TULI SAFARI LODGE ★★★★







Mashatu is the epitome of all that defines wilderness areas in Africa. A hidden gem situated in Botswana, Mashatu Game Reserve consists of 42,000 hectares of privately owned land in the conserved wilderness area known as the Northern Tuli Game Reserve.

The reserve lies in the remote eastern corner of Botswana where the great Limpopo and Shashe Rivers converge, within the Tuli Enlcave where the three countries of Botswana, South Africa and Zimbabwe come together. This exceptionally diverse landscape includes wide open plains, grassland, riverine forests, rocky hills, marshland and majestic sandstone ridges. Sue to this vast landscape, Mashatu is uniquely home to an ecological biodiversity uncommon in other game reserves. Mashatu, "Land of the Giants", takes its name from the local Mashatu or Nyala berry tree (Xanthrocercis zambesiaca). These magnificent dark green trees, which are found along the rivers in the reserve, provide refuge, shade and food to many of the local wildlife. Mashatu, which is one of the largest privately owned game reserves in southern Africa, avails a sanctuary to the largest herds of elephant on privately owned land on the continent. Further to this, we are known for our incredible cat sightings.

The Mashatu Game Reserve camps are an expression of the warm hospitality of Africa's people. Whether you choose to stay at our eco 5-star Euphorbia Mashatu Villas, Mashatu Lodge, Tuli Safari Lodge Mashatu, Mashatu Tent Camp, Kolokolo Safari Home or Shalimpo Safari Home — you will be embraced with luxury, comfort and adventure. Daily morning and evening game drives bring visitors into close contact with the fascinating wildlife which inhabits Mashatu, promising a different nature experience with each drive. Be connected to the soul of what life on earth is meant to be, visit Mashatu.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Landline: +267 72 333 525 Mobile: +267 74 988 822 Email: reservations@mashatu.com/ Website: https://mashatu.com/





















★★ SHUMBA LODGE







SHUMBA LODGE is located in the north of Botswana about 90km from the city of Francistown and only a few kilometers from Zimbabwe. The Lodge is located on the outskirts of a true African Village (Tutume Village) with a bubbling life you are to experience the difference.

SHUMBA LODGE OFFERS

- Accomodation
- · Workshops & Seminars
- · Wedding Celebrations & Photo Gallery
- Parties *Retreats
- · Outside Catering

OUR FACILITIES

15 AIR CONDITIONED ROOMS with Television, hot shower and bath tabs CONFERENCE ROOM for your workshops and meetings, seats up to 80 people, fully equipped with a projector, flipchart and refreshments.

THE RESTAURANT offers a continental cuisine including a touch of Botswana'Traditional dishes. COCKTAIL BAR a place where you can cool yourself with our cocktail refreshments.

SWIMMING POOL AND GARDEN

A sparkling pool to take a well-deserved break from the African sun to refresh yourself.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P. O. Box 567 Tutume Cell +267 74666640 Tel +267 2987766 Fax+267 2987765



















TASHATHA HOTEL ★★







Tashatha Hotel is a magnificient serene place in Tutume in selolwane ward. Tashatha Hotel offers 12 airconditioned rooms with complimentary aminities, mini bar, luggage rack and reading table. Wi-fi available and 24hours security and secure parking. A laundry service is also available.

SERVICES:

Restaurant, Conference facility AND ACCOMMODATION

222

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel: +267 2987901 Cell: 73836778

e-mail: shathaguesthouse@yahoo.com































Deception Valley Lodge is located on the northern-eastern boundary of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve on one of the largest privately-owned game conservancies in Botswana and exists of a staggering 43.000 hectare pristine Kalahari bushveld. One of the highlights of Deception Valley Lodge is the rare opportunity to meet and explore this remarkable environment with Bushman Guides of the Naru-speaking San tribe. The San people were the first people of Africa, they are direct descendants of the first people ever lived on earth.

Morning and afternoon game drives take place in open 4X4 game drive vehicles and are led by professional guides as well as Bushman trackers. You have the chance to see a variety of different species, amongst them e.g. the magnificent black maned Kalahari lion, cheetah, leopard and wild dog as well as giraffe, elephant, blue wildebeest, gemsbok, springbok, ostrich, zebra and kudu. Quite often we also have sightings of the elusive brown hyena, pangolin, aardvark and aardwolf. Night safaris reveal nocturnal species such as porcupine, honey badger, spotted genet and springhare. The remote and isolated location of this owner runned Lodge offers total privacy on 43.000 hectare in the vastness of the beautifully rugged Kalahari, even though Maun is only 30 minutes away by air from Deception Valley Lodge own private airstrip. We ensure guests have a comfortable, relaxed stay in an area with abundant wildlife, ancient Bushman culture, stunning stargazing and rewarding safaris.

We excellent service at the facilities that ensure a comfortable and relaxing stay. With a superb location overlooking the waterhole, each of the 8 very spacious suites has a bedroom, separate lounge area, en-suite bathroom and outdoor shower. The lodge has a swimming pool, multiple indoor and outdoor areas in which to relax or enjoy your meal.

CONTACT DETAILS

Cell: Not available Email: office@dvl.co.bw Website: https://deceptionvalleylodge.co.bw/



















VALLEY LODGE

Tel: +267 686 3685

*** KALAHARI PLAINS CAMP







Situated in the northern part of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve, Kalahari Plains Camp overlooks an immense pan with endless horizons and beautiful skies. While this region is famous for its outstanding wildlife throughout the year, the summer months offer some of the best wildlife viewing opportunities in Africa. The camp is ideal for wildlife lovers as well as for those looking for a scenic place to relax and escape from the chaos of everyday life.

- Ten en-suite canvas units (including two family rooms that can each accommodate two adults and two children)
- An exclusive rooftop sleep-out deck on each unit, from which to enjoy the star-studded nights
- · Lounge, dining area, swimming pool and deck area
- The entire camp is raised off the ground offering fantastic views of the sweeping spacious landscapes
- 100% solar-powered and constructed using innovative insulated canvas walls and roofs to keep temperatures naturally comfortable.



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKING

Tel: + 267686 0086 / Fax + 267 686 0632 E-mail: eborahk@wilderness.co.bw Website: www.wilderness-adventures.com P. Bag 14, Maun, Botswana



















TAU PAN CAMP ★★★★







The dramatic desert of legend and home of the San.

Tau Pan Camp was the first lodging welcomed to the famous Central Kalahari Game Reserve and an unprecedented opportunity to establish camp in one of the world's largest pristine wildernesses. It occupies unrivalled placement high on a dune ridge, overlooking a waterhole and game-rich plains.

The vistas are magnificent — vast skies, tremendous savannah — and the camp design takes every opportunity to exploit this location.

The main area includes an open bar, lounge and dining areas all set around the fireplace, which is the ideal spot for spotting game at the waterhole. 'Tau' means lion in Setswana and the pan is so named for its pride of iconic black-maned Kalahari lions, who are frequent visitors to the camp. Discover the land of the lion through ancient San eyes. Also known as the Bushmen in Botswana, indigenous trackers provide life-giving insights on surviving in this harsh paradise during a spellbinding nature walk. When you enter this world as a student, it ensures the conservation of their fast-vanishing San culture.

Stargazing is astonishing in this remote location and best experienced with a night below the Milky Way on the sleepout deck.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +267 686 1449 Fax: +267 686 1457 Email: info@kwando.co.bw



















Emergency Number: +267 7211 0506



GRASSLAND SAFARI LODGE ★★★







Grassland Safari Lodge, nestled in the captivating Kalahari, promises an array of thrilling experiences that immerse you in the heart of this unique wilderness. From exhilarating game drives to horseback adventures and tranquil waterhole sightings, the lodge offers diverse ways to encounter the region's rich wildlife and bird species.

A highlight of your stay is the opportunity to interact with the indigenous San bushmen, gaining insight into their traditional way of life. Learn their secrets of hunting, fire-making, and nomadic home-building while exploring the natural abundance of the Kalahari's plants and trees.

The Predator Project at Grassland Safari Lodge focuses on the rescue and rehabilitation of lions, leopards, and wild dogs, providing a unique chance to contribute to conservation efforts. Rhino tracking and horseback safaris bring you even closer to the captivating wildlife of the Kalahari.

Owned and guided by Neeltjie De Graaff Bower, a fifth-generation Botswanan with a deep connection to the region, the lodge offers a truly authentic experience. Neeltjie's close relationship with the San people enhances the cultural immersion, allowing you to communicate in the Naro bushman language and discover their world.

Grassland Safari Lodge is not just a place to stay; it's a gateway to unforgettable adventures and a genuine connection with the Kalahari's natural wonders and indigenous culture.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tel: +267 72214462 / +267 72104270 +27 724 290 863 / 087 057 1284 Email: sales@thetravelhat.africa res@grasslandsl.com



















*** DQAE QARE GAME FARM**







FACILITY TYPE:

Guest House and Camps

LOCATION: Ghanzi

NO. OF ROOMS: 7 + 4 Bushman Huts (Twins)

NO. OF BEDS: 21

SERVICES AND ACTIVITIES:

Prior Booking Required: - SAN activities, Restaurant, Bush Walks with SAN Guide, Game Drive, Swimming Pool, Curio Shop, local Transfers.

Dqãe Qare Game Reserve (7500ha) is situated in the Kalahari Desert approximately 24kms from Ghanzi and is a community based tourism project of the Bushmen (Ncoakhoe - meaning Red People) from D'Kar village. Dqãe Qare Game Reserve is owned by the people of D'Kar. The aim of the project is to create employment, preserve the Ncoakhoe indigenous knowledge through tourism activities and to generate income.

CONTACT DETAILS

P. O. Box 219 , Ghanzi Telephone: (267) 72527321 Email: dqaeqare@gmail.com Website: www.dqae.org



























Edo's Camp has operated in the safari and game conservancy industry for over a decade and provides professional, high-class safaris where adventure combines with an intimate atmosphere and skilled staff members doing their best to meet all your needs and let you feel at ease.

However, our focus on sustainable eco-tourism is a big feather in our cap. We strive to take our clients on a thrilling journey to cultural education and game conservation in order to give them a real insight into local communities, conservation and sustainable life in the Kalahari Desert. Let yourself be led on meeting the local San people of the nearby village and being taught on medicinal and edible plants and roots, visiting the nearby Children's Home (Our sister organization) or on experiencing the emotion of tracking some of our amazing wild animals.



CONTACT DETAILS

Email: info@edoscamp.com



















\star Gantsi grand guest house







Gantsi Grand Guest House is nestled in the centre of Gantsi township. It is situated S 21°42.228' and E 021°38.802' using WGS 84 datum. It is a real home away from home and serves as a wonderful resort to all tourist attraction places. It is opposite the main kgotla (tribal office) and a walking distance from main administration offices and the mall.

The rooms are air conditioned with Tvs and are self-contained, furnished with comfortable beds, friendly service and shower with hot water. Delicious meals prepared on request, complimentary tea with bread are provided in the morning. You will receive the best service at your door step, you are welcome a true African warmth.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Telephone: +267 6596992 Fax: +267 6597623 Postal Address: P. O. Box 195 Ghanzi



















KALAHARI ARMS HOTEL ★★







Ghanzi is known as the gateway to the Kalahari. The Ghanzi District is largely covered by the Kalahari Desert – which is part of the huge sand basin that reaches from the Orange River up to Angola, in the west to Namibia and in the east to Zimbabwe - in its heart lays the Kalahari Arms Hotel. The Hotel has 14 Standard rooms,1 Executive, 14 Chalets, 34 Superior & 1 Presidential Suite. With expansion plans of 32 Superior rooms looming.

SERVICE & FACILITIES

Whereas our services comprise of olympic size swimming pool, Poolside lapa and restaurant, Inroom dining, Swimming pool, 100-seater conference (with expansion plans), secure parking, free Wi-Fi

ROOM TYPES

234

- A. Standard rooms: With a choice between a double bed or two single beds, the standard room offers serenity and comfort. With DSTV, Tea & Wi-Fi.
- B. Chalets: Our Chalets are spacious and private, suitable for travelling families. With DSTV, Tea & Wi-Fi.
- C. Superior Rooms: These are a new edition to our rooms offering a sense of relaxation. The rooms have features such as a queen-sized bed, With DSTV, Tea & Wi-Fi.
- D. Presidential suite: Kalahari Arm's largest room type is the Presidential Suite. It has two separate bedrooms both with a shower, floating tub and a shared lounge for a leisurely feel. The room is complemented with a 43-inch modern flat screen tv. DSTV channels as well as tea and coffee facilities.

Fax: +267 3133419 Cell: +267 72 481 647 Website: kalahariarms.co.bw



















KALAHARI

ARMS HOTEL

★★★ MOTSWIRI LODGE







Motswiri Lodge is a self-owned and managed safari lodge situated in the heart of Kanana Wilderness, a private game conservancy 22km west of Ghanzi.

The lodge is built around a collection of dramatic Calcrete pans and includes an assortment of luxury, walk in safari tents, all with comfy beds and en-suite ablution facilities. Each tent has a veranda where you can sit quietly and watch the game come down to drink. Herds of over two hundred eland can be seen and other Kalahari species such as gemsbok, springbok and red hartebeest are all common.

Predator species though elusive are encountered and the Kalahari continues to surprise those whose interest is bird life, reptiles and the smaller mammals. While soaking up the unique ambiance at Motswiri Lodge there are also a number of activities for you to get involved in. Why not take a walk with Bushmen, who will interpret the world of the Kalahari in their distinctive clicking language, or try your hand at tracking white rhino through the bush!





E-mail: reservations@kanana.info Website: www.kanana.info P. O. Box 962, Ghanzi, Botswana



























Palm Afrique Lodge is an exquisite three star lodge, just off the A3 (Trans-Kalahari-Road) and is a private game reserve in Ghanzi, Botswana. Close to the Central Kalahari National Park, Ghanzi town center, restaurants, supermarkets, and fuel stations.

Our stunning establishment is approximately 160km from the Xade gate of the Central Kalahari Game Reserve. Palm Afrique Lodge is situated on a private nature reserve in the Kalahari. Plenty of antelopes such as Springbuck, Zebra, Sable, Oryx, Eland, Giraffe and Kudu roam in our private nature reserve. We also have an abundance of birdlife.

Nature and architecture blend seamlessly into a setting that is among the most beautiful in Ghanzi. Guests are offered exclusive and comfortable individually decorated rooms. Relax in the lounge area or take a refreshing swim in our crystal-clear pools.

Come and enjoy our local Botswana cuisine and an ice-cold beer and a variety of gins. If you are looking for a place where you can catch your breath, enjoy superb tranquility, and experience real Botswana hospitality, look no further than Palm Afrique Lodge. We offer you a peaceful stopover whether you are in the area on business or pleasure.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

See our contact details below, Office line: +267 76750668

Email address: palmafriquelodge@gmail.com Our website: https://palmafriquelodge.com



















Palm Afrique Lodge

★★★ THOLO SAFARIS







Tholo Camp is located outside Ghanzi on a private game ranch. Tholo Camp has three spacious fully air-conditioned stone thatched cottages with en-suite bathrooms and three large Meru tents under thatched roofs with wooden doors and en-suite bathrooms. Each luxurious room is equipped with a mini-bar, coffee station, in-room safe, hair-dryer, fan and a private veranda with exquisite views of the serene waterhole. Tholo Camp can accommodate twelve guests at one time. Tholo Camp has an eco-friendly swimming pool, on a raised platform, hidden between the trees which overlooks the hippo pool. Meals are served according to your request in the rustically furnished air-conditioned stone thatched dining room. Enjoy the camps open air lounge and bar area which is set on the edge of the hippo pool. At night you can experience the magnificent starry night skies of the Kalahari from around the camp fire.





Tel: +267 74318615

Email: tholosafaris.info@gmail.com Website: www.tholosafarisbotswana.com























KAMORE INN









Kamore Inn is a subsidiary company of Miyako Properties (Pty) Ltd, a company fully registered and incorporated under the Companies Act in the year 2008. Since August 2012, Kamore Inn has been operational 24/7 and has yet to officiate its opening but in due course to the peoples of the Okavango and its surrounding areas.

Kamore Inn, in accordance to our slogan is The Bed and Breakfast Just For You. We pride ourselves in being able to offer quests an upmarket lodge that has luxurious bedroom ensuites, very comfortable quality furniture, scrumptious meals and lots more at very competitive and lucrative rates. Whether you are an individual or a business traveller enroute to Namibia, Shakawe, Etsha 6, Maun, Ghanzi and the surrounding areas, Kamore Inn is the ultimate place to stay. We are centrally located in the heart of Gumare, approximately 500m from the entrance, within the proximity of Botswana Telecommunication Corporation, mm Corporation, the Rural Administration Council, Barclays Bank, the local business hub, a primary school, junior secondary school just to mention but a few.

OUR SERVICES

The B&B comprises of 7No. Rooms, a large Dinning/Reception Area with a seating capacity of 60-70 people, a Kitchen that caters for in-house quests, a launderette and a safe parking area within the boundary walls of the lodge with a capacity of 7 No. cars.

ROOMS

Our 7-Roomed B&B has spacious rooms, flat screen TVs with DSTV selected channels, heat and cool air conditioners, tea/coffee making facilities, bar fridges and WiFi accessibility.

CONTACT DETAILS

Tribal Lot 879 Botlhatlogo Ward, Gumare Tel/Fax: (+267) 687 4227 Mobile: (+267) 73748401 Liaisons: Cecilia/B.K.Kamore Email Address: kamoreinn@gmail.com



















★ SEMO HOTEL







Comfortable Hospitality. Located in the heart of Okavango District, along the Maun Shakawe road, Semo Hotel is a neat, comfy and hospitable place a tired traveler needs to refresh and recollect. Our rooms are furnished with very comfortable beds and bedding to help suck all the exhaustion off your back. Expect a TV with various movie and sport channels, high speed internet, air-conditioned, bar fridge, shower or bath tub for your own pleasure. For a breath of fresh air while you relax and catch up on the outside world, we have a center court gazebo with a cozy sitting area with laptop connectivity. A fully equipped 90pax capacity conference facility available for both corporate and social events. Expect mouthwatering meals at our La-Uchacha restaurant, which offers hot and cold breakfast, lunch, dinner and beverages.



CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

TEL: (267) 6874299 FAX: (267) 6874683 EMAIL ADDRESS: semohotel@gmail.com WEBSITE: www.semohotel.co.bw



















RAMORWA GUEST HOUSE *







Ramorwa Guest House is located in Gumare,in the North West part of Botswana. Situated approximately 1000 km from the capital Gaborone about 245 km from Maun and about 135 km from Shakawe. Accessible by tarred road from both the North and South.

We are the perferct rest place for anyone travelling from all corners of the world. Your one stop into the mighty Okavango Delta and the World Heritage Site the Tsodilo Hills.

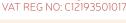
Ramorwa Guesthouse offers accommodation in ensuite luxurious rooms with self service tea facilities, DSTv, bar fridges and free WI-FI internet. Breakfast,lunch and dinner also available.

Ramorwa Guest House, where u are number 1 cz we are number 2

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P O BOX 55 ,GUMARE

Tel/ Fax: +267 6874556, Mobile: +267 71694999 e-mail: ramorwaguesthouse@botsnet.bw























LEGAE GUESTHOUSE ★







Legae Guesthouse is located in Kang Village in Kgalagadi North Constituency and it is 420 km from the capital Gaborone. The guesthouse is along the Trans Kgalagadi highway. The guesthouse offers a bed and breakfast. It has five rooms (three standard rooms and two twin beds). All the rooms have TVs, a bar fridge, and free WIFI for customer satisfaction. Legae Guesthouse is situated in the centre of the Kalahari making Legae a convenient place for rest and it is also a place of attraction for tourists because its pan has water throughout the year. For emergencies, there's a 24-hour clinic to attend to all abnormalities that can occur with the nearest primary hospital in Hukuntsi which is about 120km away. We have very competitive rates in town as we offer specials on weekends and holidays. Our guesthouse is a quiet place for a good rest after a long trip because of its location in the village. Our guesthouse is located in the outskirts of the village along the Kalahari corridor making it very comfortable, the best of all. The village has very reliable water and a supply of electricity. This alone makes Legae Guesthouse a safe place to stay in as well as CCTV cameras making it security safe for customers' valuables.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Telephone: 6517144 Cellphone: 73695309 / 72170180 hmaapatsane@gmail.com



















NKISI HOTEL







Nkisi Guesthouse is situated near Kang a small village (map) next to the main highway (A2) This highway pass through Botswana to Windhoek and is the main route from Johannesburg to Windhoek. Nkisi Guesthouse is situated 720km from Johannesburg and 700 from Windhoek perfect for your overnight stay. Nkisi facilitates a Restaurant and alternatively arrange with us to make you a "kospakkie" for the road.

This area is part of a semi desert the Kalahari and if you're lucky you might see animals ranging from antelope and even cheetah or even a leopard or wild dog. There are 3 reserves situated in the Kalahari Desert these al only accessible via 4x4 to read more on where and how to partake on these activities follow this link. Crime is low and considered the safest country in Africa, people are friendly and polite. Petrol and diesel available and a bar restaurant subject to conditions and a tourism office a few hundred meters away from the Guesthouse.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

Tel/Fax: +267 6517 374 / 379 Cell: +267 738 73724























ROOIPUTS LODGE ★★★





Ta Shebube is a 100% citizen owned eco-tourism safari company operating two camps in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park (KTP), the first peace park to take off in Africa. KTP is a 38000sqkm conservation area that was established in the Year 2000, after the governments of Botswana and South Africa decided to merge the Gemsbok National Park and the Mabuasehube Game Reserve (Botswana) with the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park (South Africa) into one transfrontier peace park - KTP. It is one of the largest conservation areas in the world, and one of the last truly unspoilt ecosystems.

Ta Shebube is the first, and so far, the only Botswana establishment to develop camps offering full board accommodation in KTP, at Rooiputs and Polentswa (two camps that are 200km apart). Offers include comfortable lodge accommodation, game drives, picnics and other activities in the vast, scenic and serene KTP, with its rich wildlife and abundant birdlife. The camps at Polentswa and Rooiputs were developed taking into account the high-value, low-volume strategy that Botswana has adopted. At Ta Shebube, conservation is key, and thus we operate in a manner that minimises any potentially adverse impact on the fragile Kgalagadi environment.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

248

P.O. Box 694 ABG, Sebele, Gaborone, Botswana Tel +(267) 3161696, Fax +(267) 3161695, Cell +(267) 78272000 Email: info@tashebube.co.bw www.tashebube.co.bw



















★★★ DROTSKY'S CABINS







In the North-Western corner of Botswana, situated on the banks of the Okavango River, in the panhandle of the Delta, you will find the lush green lawns and tall, shady indigenous trees, a paradise called Drotsky's Cabins.

Drotsky's is situated 10km South of the Village of Shakawe, on the North-Western panhandle of the Okavango Delta, 25km from the Namibian border, and can be reached in a normal sedan vehicle with 2-wheel drive. For guests that prefer to fly in, return transfers can be arranged between Shakawe Airstrip and the Lodge.

The area is a birding and fishing paradise. Drotsky's is the ideal stop over for tourists en route from or to Namibia and a wonderful place to relax for a few days while enjoying a boat cruise on the Okavango River, or visit the nearby World Heritage Site of Tsodilo Hills.

Guests are accommodated in 10 luxurious air-conditioned wooden chalets, or for the more adventurous there are 15 spacious campsites nestling under large, shady jackal berry and other indigenous trees.

There is cell phone reception and Wi-Fi is available at the main lodge and chalets.

The lodge has 220V electricity. Each campsite is supplied with an electric light and power point.

The lodge has credit card facilities (Visa and Master card only).

Restaurant available from the Main lodge.





TEL +267 683 0226 FAX +267 683 0227 Email: info@drotskys.com Website: www.drotskys.com

























Desert Motel is situated on a rocky outcrop in a quiet setting in Tsabong with a view over the small town. It is easy to climb up the hill and enjoy incredible sunsets and sunrises over the town.

We offer privacy with 13 individually standing chalets available for our guests. Our rooms are spacious and fully furnished for a comfortable stay; four double rooms, two single rooms, one twin sharing room as well as six executive rooms. All rooms are en-suite and have air-conditioning, DSTv, fridges and WiFi. There are kitchenettes; fully equipped with cutlery, crockery, glassware, pots, pans and utensils; so those who would like to prepare a meal for themselves need only bring the ingredients. Our motel can offer accommodation to 24 people in total. Tsabong is a good place to fill your fuel tank and stock up on supplies before you head into the wilderness areas of the Kgalagadi. It is also a great spot to have a nice relaxing shower and a good night's sleep after you return from your camping adventure. You can also visit the Tsabong EcoTourism Park which is just on the outskirts of the town to ride the famous Tsabong camels.

Desert Motel - Tsabong Tel: +267 654 0567 Cell: +267 7153 5914 E-mail: desertmotel@ymail.com



















SERT MOTE

DIKUKAMA GUEST HOUSE







Dikukama Lodge makes an ideal stop over en route to the village centre, opposite Botswana Meat Commission offices and a walking distance to the mall. It is a real home away from home and it is surrounded by the most entertaining event like sand dunes and the camel park. It is 26km from the border (McCarthy's rust) and 195 km from Kuruman (South Africa).

Dikukama consist of 12 standard rooms and 4 executives rooms. All rooms are well insect proofed and are fully air conditioned with DSTV, furnished with comfortable beds, friendly service and shower with hot water as well as tea/coffee making facilities. The lodge offers all meals from breakfast, lunch and dinner and also has conference and dining facilities. You will receive the best service at your door step, you are welcome a true African warmth. Dikukama has the following facilities:

- Conference room which can accommodate 50 people
- · Restaurant which offers continental cuisine including traditional dishes Cocktail bar

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P.O.Box 228, Tsabong Tel:+267 6540414 Fax: +2676540415 Cell: +267 72273960/7407537/71266847



















SPRINGBOK MOTEL







The Diana's Guesthouse has been operating for the last 10 years effective 1st of October 2001. This business has recently been upgraded to a motel and is currently called Springbok Motel. The service has not changed but improved a lot.

Springbok Motel will now offering 13 rooms. Accommodation will add to 19 rooms on completion of the additional 6 luxurious rooms. We also offer the following services:

- · All meals
- Laundry services
- · We will soon offer internet and cocktail bar
- Outside catering
- We excel in good customer care, cleanness, good bedding, reasonably spacious rooms and good food.

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS

P.O Box 383, Tsabong Tel/Fax: +267 6540747 Cell: +267 72409277



















TSABONG ECOTOURISM CAMEL PARK







Tsabong Ecotourism Camel Park is a community based project which is a partnership between Botswana Tourism Organization (BTO) and the Tsamama Community Trust. The two (2) parties form the Tsamama Tours (Pty) Ltd that oversees and manages the administration and operations of the Camel Park.

Through the partnership, the Camel Park has been developed with the vision for it to be an exceptional ecotourism venture that is beneficial to the Tsabong, Maleshe and Maubelo communities that the Trust represents. Our exclusive and eco-friendly Park is situated about 10km away from Tsabong township in Botswana's Kgalagadi desert region.

The Camel Park is a tourist destination and an attraction one cannot miss to visit in Botswana. It is a home of 55 zebras and over 400 camels, one of a kind tourism and recreational site in the country. The Park is a perfect destination for a fun escapade for families and friends.

The facility is currently operating the six (6) fully serviced luxury Meru tents, dining area and bar, kitchen, six (6) camping sites with ablution, braai stand and cooking area. The facility has Wi-Fi connectivity in all guest service areas.

Our activities include Camel rides, Quad Bike rides, Guided safari walk







Telephone: (+267) 6530004: Mobile: (267) WhatsApp 7339 0384, 7548 6005 Email: reservations@camelpark.co.bw Facebook: Tsabong Ecotourism Camel Park























THOBOLO'S BUSH LODGE & CAMPSITE ★★







Thobolo's Bush Lodge & Campsite, an ECO Lodge 110kms out of Kasane on the main access road through the bush to Linyanti, Savuti, Moremi and Maun. The owner, having been in the Tourism Industry since the early 1980's researched over time for the latest, most modern and Greenest forms of construction available. Thobolo's Bush Lodge, unlike the traditional tented/thatched African Bush Lodges was built using Light Gauge Steel (LGS) Construction method developed in New Zealand in order to withstand earth quakes and earth tremors. It is one of the Greenest building methods available. Thobolo's is the only lodge in the country using the LGS system receiving the ECO Tourism rating, which is the highest ECO rating granted in Botswana. Thobolo's is completely off the grid utilizing an advanced Sun Tracker solar system.

The Lodge has forty eight beds with each bedroom having en-suite facilities. It has a swimming pool, barbecue area and pizza oven. Close to the main lodge is a large campsite facing the waterholes

Both the lodge and campsite overlook the largest natural pan in the area, Barangwe Pan. Water is pumped to the pan daily from a borehole operated from the solar system. As a result Thobolo's has amongst the best game viewing right from the lodge and campsite around right on its doorstep. A great place to visit, relax and take in the wonder of the bush and its wild inhabitants or explore Savuti, Linyanti and the Chobe on day trips returning to the lodge / campsite each evening. Our mantra – Arrive as Guests – leave as Friends. We look forward to sharing the experience with you!



CONTACT DETAILS:

Website: www.thobolosbushlodge.com Reservations/Accounts: +267 73 279665 Coordinates: S 18.12.273 E 24.23.519 Email: thobolosbushlodge@gmail.com



















★★★ HYENA PAN







We're all about up-close wildlife encounters at Hyena Pan. First up is its phenomenal location in the driest section of Khwai Private Reserve. It is a meeting point for more animals around the waterholes than you can shake a stick at. And then there's the camp itself. Set around its own waterhole in the heart of the dry mopane forest, Hyena Pan is stylishly simple with guest accommodation in eight tents overlooking the waterhole with its big elephant action. You don't even have to leave the comfort of your room for top-notch wildlife-watching.

Picture your mornings opening your tent flaps straight on to the trumpeting elephant in the lily-filled waters below, spend your siesta watching herds splash and snort, and fall asleep to antelope grazing just outside your canvas walls. One of the only permanent water sources for miles around this is a magnet for wild and wonderful visitors. It isn't a place for those looking for opulence and extravagance; it's a piece of unspoilt Africa, where the wildlife encounters couldn't get more authentic than this.





+267 6840931 resbots@naturalselection.travel

https://naturalselection.travel/camps/little_sable/



















KHWAI GUESTHOUSE







Tucked in the heart of the friendly rural village of Khwai, at the doorstep of the Moremi Game Reserve, Khwai Guest House opens the door to a true African experience, offering a pristine immersion into Botswana's unique nature and culture.

Welcoming quests in 6 ensuite bungalows, (2 family units) Khwai Guest House offers a cosy nest from which to experience the traditional lifestyle of this small community set amongst one of the most spectacular wilderness locations of Botswana.

Guests will have the choice between being completely independent and exploring this stunning destination on their own, or joining some of the many activities we offer: game drives in Moremi Game Reserve or in the Khwai concession, traditional dugout canoe (Mokoro) excursions on a channel bordering the game reserve, night drives, cultural tour and encounter of the Khwai community.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Cellphone: +267 72 688 208

Email address: lodge-res@bushways.com Website: www.khwaiguesthouse.com

















Telephone: +267 686 3685

Khwai Guest House Botswana

★★★★ KHWAILEADWOOD CAMP







Set within the Okavango Delta's community-run Khwai Concession, this beautiful camp is tucked under the trees on the edge of the Khwai River. This river is all that separates the iconic Moremi Game Reserve and the concession, with hippos, elephants and even lions crossing over from time to time. Watching these animals manoeuvre through the water is an exceptional experience for even the most travelled safari veterans.

The elegantly designed camp hosts six standard tents and one family unit, keeping in line with the intimate and exclusive wilderness experience. The new camp effortlessly bridges the gap between luxury accommodation and feeling like you're in the great African outdoors. Woven baskets and beaded décor, along with modern elements, create an authentic contemporary African style.

During the day, guests can enjoy game drives, walking safaris and mokoro safaris (water levels permitting) on the search for Africa's big attractions including lion, cheetah, leopard, wild dog, elephant, buffalo, hippo and giraffe. An additional virtue of this area is that guests can head off on night drives and get an up-close and personal experience with some of Africa's nocturnal and more elusive animals.

Khwai's biggest drawcard is undoubtedly the plentiful and extraordinary wildlife – you'll never be bored here! Adventure and relaxation are on offer as guests live out their ultimate safari experience – from setting off on a morning walking safari to enjoying a gin and tonic overlooking the Khwai River.







Tel- 6861633 Cellphone- 76527173 Email address- contact@africanbushcamps.com Website- https://africanbushcamps.com

























Spend your time exploring the raw African wilderness on thrilling game drives, learn about the fascinating fauna and flora on walking safaris or float serenely along the waterways in a mokoro (canoe). A life-changing wilderness experience awaits you at Linyanti Bush Camp.

With just six luxury tents, Linyanti Bush Camp offers an intimate Chobe safari experience in a private concession on the border of Botswana's iconic Chobe National Park. The Chobe Enclave teems with wildlife and is best known for its large herds of elephants and buffalo. Our Chobe safari lodge sits on the banks of the Linyanti Wetlands – a significant area that is one of the primary sources of water during the drier months. Look forward to exceptional and diverse wildlife encounters yearround.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel- 6861633

Cellphone- 76527173

Email address- contact@africanbushcamps.com Website- https://africanbushcamps.com



















★★★ MACHABA CAMP







Machaba Camp is located in the game rich Khwai Concession, it's a pristine wilderness area, sitting on the north-eastern fringe of the Okavango Delta adjacent to the Moremi Game Reserve. Machaba Camp is independently owned and run, aimed at the affordable luxury travel markets, offering great value for money and a unique classical safari experience.

The camp is built in the classic 1950's style, with luxury safari tents, en-suite bathrooms and living areas, as well as romantic outdoor showers. All the tents are on ground level with pathways meandering between the riverine trees. There are 8 classic luxury tents and 2 classic luxury family tents. Machaba Camp is family friendly, children of all ages are welcome, keeping in mind that there are age restrictions on certain activities.

Facilities include a tented main area, the social hub of the camp. The library in the main area offers guests various books about the area and more. Wi-Fi accessibility has deliberately been limited to the tents to encourage relaxation and socialising in the mail areas. The communal plunge pool offers guests a cool respite in the hot summer months and our qualified spa therapist offers treatments including massages and facials which take place in the privacy and comfort of your tent surrounded by the sounds of the Delta.





Tel: South Africa/Reservations Head office +27 (0)10 446 7691 Cell Phone: +27 (0) 83 320 4860 E-mail address: enquiries@machabasafaris.com Website: machabasafaris.com



























There's no denying that Sable Alley is spacious, sophisticated and really quite stylish. A piece of light, bright and beautiful luxury amid the game-rich floodplains of Khwai Private Reserve. Not only is the reserve one of Botswana's best kept secrets, but the camp is located on the banks of a lily-covered lagoon, home to snorting hippo and a favourite drinking spot for elephant and buffalo. Here you'll enjoy sitting in camp, looking out with your own drink in hand.

There's something different in every season and the wildlife is out-of-this-world all year round. So as tempting as it is to stay in camp, venture out you should, for Khwai offers an exclusive safari experience. From water-based game viewing in mokoros or by boat, to walking safaris and traditional game drives, this is where you get to safari in style.





+267 6840931

resbots@naturalselection.travel https://naturalselection.travel/camps/sable-alley



















★★★ SANGO SAFARI CAMP







Set in beautiful and tranquil surroundings, Sango Safari Camp is nestled on the outskirts of the traditional village of Khwai and on the border of Moremi Game Reserve. The camp offers guests the perfect location to explore the wildlife and culture of this unique habitat.

Sango Safari Camp is designed in a classic luxury meru tent style. The property features 6 ensuite meru tents which can accommodate a maximum of 12 guests for an intimate and exclusive atmosphere. With its open-air showers, hand crafted furnishings and classic styling Sango Safari Camp aims to rekindle the ambience of the luxury mobile safari camp, successfully blending the rustic with the luxurious.

With the Khwai River forming a natural border between the world-famous Moremi Game Reserve and Khwai Concession, animals roam freely through this vast unfenced wilderness. This offers guests the opportunity to fully immerse themselves in the serene and untamed wild for up close encounters and experiences with wildlife and nature. Guests can therefore take advantage of a host of wildlife activities, which include: open vehicle game drives both in the Moremi and in the Khwai concession area, traditional dugout canoe "mokoro" excursions, nature walks and night drives. Classification: Game Lodge & Tented Camp



Telephone: +267 686 3685 Cellphone: +267 72 688 208 Email address: lodge-res@bushways.com Website: www.botetirivercamp.com



















TULUDI TREE CAMP ****







If you've been forever dreaming of an iconic Okavango Delta experience, then end your search with Tuludi. The camp is located in the Khwai Private Reserve, over 200,000 hectares of pristine wilderness. Floodplains stretch as far as the eye can see and the glistening waterways and emerald forests attract all the stars of the safari show. Seven, tree-house style rooms are shaded by the boughs of cool Leadwood trees, sophisticated interiors mix the contemporary with the traditional, and airy spaces are filled with maps, botanicals and treasures from around the area. The result? An exclusive oasis that you'll be delighted to return to after a day exploring the extraordinary ecosystem. Each room at Tuludi offers 100 square-metres of space, a private plunge pool, and incredible views... it might be hard to tear yourself away.



















★★★★★ DUMATAU CAMP







Unique Selling Points

- The Linyanti Wildlife Reserve boasts the greatest habitat diversity and game viewing in northern Botswana
- Enormous concentrations of elephant in the dry season; good viewing of leopard and wild dog
- Guests contribute to citizen science conservation initiatives

Place: DumaTau, on the banks of the Linyanti River's Osprey Lagoon, is located close to the source of the Savuti Channel, between two elephant corridors, offering an exclusive combination of land and river experiences. Wildlife is viewed during game drives, on nature walks, and while boating along the serene waters of the Linyanti River (levels permitting).

Accommodation: Each of the seven ultra-spacious 142 m2 guest suites and one family unit have uninterrupted views over the water, its own comfortable lounge and a private plunge pool. The main dining and lounge area boasts wide-angle vistas, while Osprey Retreat, the wellness centre and gym – shared with Little DumaTau – includes an inviting shaded deck, a lap pool, spa, snack deli and Safari Boutique.

Purpose: DumaTau seeks to ensure the continued protection of a piece of land within the Kavango-Zambezi Transfrontier Conservation Area, an enormous area that spans borders, and is thus pivotal for the conservation of the greater populations of elephant, wild dog and other species.





CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com

























Unique Selling Points

- Birder's paradise in an Important Bird Area locale
- Excellent dry-season game viewing concentrations ... elephant herds, lion, giraffe, leopard and also wild dog
- The sunken hide offers a completely different perspective on wildlife

Place: Named for Scandinavian royalty, this stylish camp overlooks the oxbow-shaped King's Pool Lagoon and Linyanti River system. Activities include day and night game drives, walks, and nearby hides, ideal for photographing birds and wildlife. In the dry season, guests can spend their siesta watching game come down to drink at the unique underground hide, where the water is at eye level. Seeing elephant feet and trunks almost within touching distance while safely inside is an experience that transcends that of an ordinary safari.

Accommodation: Eight well-appointed tents (including one suite), all of canvas, wood and thatch, soak up the views of the lagoon. The main area, deck and bar offer uninterrupted views, with closer proximity to the water, while parts of the roof extend down to ensure privacy.

Purpose: The location of King's Pool within the Linyanti means it fulfils a vital role in the area's biodiversity conservation.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Fax: 6860632

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com

















WILDERNESS

Tel: 686 0086

★★★★ LAGOON CAMP







Lagoon Camp sits gracefully on the shaded banks of the Kwando River, nestled among towering ebony and marula trees. This densely forested site hosts a diverse range of birds and mammals. Such breathtaking scenery and close proximity to wildlife create a serene camp atmosphere.

With a well-earned reputation for big game, this area is renowned for its seasonal large herds of elephants and buffalo. In the winter, herds of up to a thousand are commonplace, and the riverbank is a popular spot for large numbers of elephants to gather in full view of the main camp deck.

This remarkable concentration of game attracts the attention of large predators, such as the Lagoon African wild dog pack that frequently dens close to camp.

The camp boasts nine spacious tents with private decks, a living area, and a river-facing bathroom. All tents have indoor and outdoor showers; one includes an additional twin room for family use.

The main thatched areas of the camp feature a bar and lounge, dining area, safari shop, and a second-level library overlooking the Kwando River. Guests can swim in the river-facing swimming pool, relax on the outdoor deck swing, or indulge in an afternoon boat cruise, and seasonal fishing is also available.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 6861457 Fax: 6861449 website: www.kwando.co.za email: monique@kwando.co.bw



















LINYANTI TENTED CAMP ***







Unique Selling Points

- A thrilling and intimate experience for families and small groups
- A hugely diverse area that is an important elephant corridor
- Predators include lion, wild dog leopard and hyaena

Place: Situated on the iconic Linyanti Marsh, Linyanti Tented Camp is ideal for exploring the Linyanti Wildlife Reserve. Easy access to a combination of habitats, floodplains, open dryland savannah and woodland, the area is a magnet for big game and birdlife. Activities include game drives and guided nature walks.

Accommodation: Four large, airy tents each in Linyanti Tented Camp East and West recreate explorer-style accommodation, while the main area is set on a slightly raised deck. Wildlife movements can be seen from the log-pile hide overlooking the channel - especially in the dry season when large numbers of elephant move through the area.

Purpose: Linyanti Tented Camp's purpose is to preserve the original spirit of safari and extend the positive effects of conservation tourism into more remote areas, supporting several research projects to ensure the protection of the area's wildlife.



268

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



















**** SAVUTI BUSH CAMP







Unique Selling Points

- Stylish Savuti Star Bed, overlooking the Savuti Channel and facing the Zibadianja Lagoon to the west
- Impressive game viewing, including dry-season concentrations of herds and predators
- Diverse water- and land-based activities

Place: Savuti is set on the productive Savuti Channel – a refuge for a variety of wildlife and a fascinating natural phenomenon: When dry, it is a rich feeding ground and corridor between the mopane woodlands for both plains game and predators. When the waters flow, game congregates around it in numbers. Activities include day and night game drives, nature walks and boating (water levels permitting).

Accommodation: Six canvas-and-thatch tents (including a family unit) and main area extend outwards on raised decks, facing the Savuti Channel. A log-pile hide and a sunken hide provide unique settings to watch wildlife at the water's edge. Savuti's nearby Star Bed offers the experience of an exciting sleep out under the stars.

Purpose: Savuti provides support to research projects and initiatives in the Linyanti, particularly with regards to the enormous elephant herds and their impact on the environment.







Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632 destinations.com

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



















CRESTA MAUN ***







The Cresta Maun Hotel is situated on the banks of the Thamalakane River which is on the southern end of the Okavango Delta. Home to various bird species, Cresta Maun offers a tranquil setting from which visitors can explore the wonder of Botswana.

SERVICES

- · 83 Bedrooms (77 Standard Rooms, 5 Junior Suites & 1 Presidential Suite)
- · Air Conditioned Rooms
- · 24 hour security
- · Conference facilities
- · Complimentary airport shuttle services
- · Gym
- · Restaurant and bar
- · Satellite television
- · Swimming Pool
- · Activities Desk
- · Secure Parking
- · Paraplegic facilities
- · Wireless internet access

GEO LOCATION: 19° 56′ 06, 00 S 23° 30′ 29, 40 E



CONTACT DETAILS:

e-mail: resmaun@cresta.co.bw





















Matlapaneng, Maun Tel: 686 3455

Website: www.crestamarakanelo.com

★★★ CRESTA RILEY'S HOTEL







Located on the banks of the slow-drifting Thamalakane River, Riley's is surrounded by its own sprawling landscaped gardens and is an excellent venue for both the tourist and the businessman. Accommodation comprises 51 air-conditioned bedrooms, all of which are en-suite with satellite TV, direct-dial telephone and tea- and coffee-making facilities. The Riley's Grill, which seats up to 50 guests, offers continental and full English buffet breakfasts and an à la carte menu for lunch and dinner.

The conference room accommodates up to 120 delegates seated in cinema style, and audiovisual equipment is available. Maun is the gateway to the Okavango, and tours and safaris can be arranged to the Okavango Delta, Moremi, Savuti or the Chobe National Parks.

Res Tel: +27 11 881 1234 / S. Africa: Toll Free 0861 27 3782 Fax: +27 11 881 1222 S 19° 59′ 20″ E 23° 25′ 35″





Riverside, Maun Tel: +267 686 0320 Fax: +267 686 0580

Email : resrileys@cresta.co.bw Website : www.crestamarakanelo.com / www.crestahotels.com

























Crocodile Camp, picturesquely situated on the banks of the Thamalakane River and is our recommended accommodation when staying in Maun. A mere 12km from Maun airport, yet one still experiences the abundance of birdlife and has the occasional hippo or crocodile visitor. The chalets are river facing and residents can leisure the day away around the sparkling pool, admire spectacular sunsets over sundowners from the welcoming bar deck, ending the day with a scrumptious A la Carte meal served in the quaint restaurant.

STANDARD CHALETS

Room Layout - twin beds with full bed linen, En-suite bathroom with shower, toilet and basin, Towels provided, Daily housekeeping & Laundry services are available.

COMFORT CHALETS

Room Layout - twin beds with full bed linen and comfortable sitting area, Spacious en-suite bath-room with hand basin, open-plan shower and separate toilet, Towels provided Daily, housekeeping Laundry services are available.

OPTIONAL ACTIVITIES ON OFFER

Boat excursion, day trips or sunset cruises, Mokoro trips, Horse riding in surrounds of Maun, Scenic flights over the Okavango Delta, Easy access to Moremi Game Reserve and The Okavango Delta

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel:+267 686 0793 P.O. Box 92 Maun, Botswana



















★★ DOLLAR LODGE & TOURS







Dolar Lodge & Tours is a classic, simple and affordable place to stay, located near the town centre and Maun International Airport making it easily accessible to people flying in from all over. We offer shuttle service from the airport to the lodge. Dolar Lodge & Tours has 10 rooms all of which offer a sense of serenity and comfort. Each room is equipped with modern amenities and conveniences including high speed ADSL Wi-Fi internet. It provides a home-away from home feel. Our place is very secure and safe for our customers and their belongings, with a 24hr security.

Accommodation

The Lodge has following packages; Double room, twin room, single room and a family room. All rooms have the following facilities: DSTV Channels, Mini Fridge, Hairdryer, En-suite bathroom, Air conditioning, and Tea/coffee Facility.

Services

Facilities at the Lodge are specially designed for the convenience of our guest. It provides a one-stop service where accommodation and other services are concerned, the outdoor swimming pool and the garden enables the guest to get refreshed and relaxed. We also provide outside catering and hosts functions. Our Restaurant offer affordable a la carte meals and buffet Lunch or Dinner by order (for groups of more than 10 people).

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel:+267 686 5509 Email: reservations@dolarlodge.co.bw Web: www.dolarlodge.co.bw P.O. Box 21839 Maun, Botswana



















GUEST HOUSE







Discovery Bed and Breakfast is an owner-run guest house / Bed and Breakfast in Maun, Botswana. Our guest house offers a good and comfortable break after a long flight or drive and offers an opportunity to refill, restock and "reconnect" after a couple of days in the bush.

The rooms are placed in a special setting to resemble a small traditional village and are surrounded with a nice and homely garden.

Discovery B&B has a swimming pool, a coffee shop, a bar and a WIFI area (guests only)
Our location is about 20 minutes from town-center in a quiet residential area near to the river.

CONTACT DETAILS:

00267-72448298 (work) // 00267-74360198 (Marije) 00267-76968476 (Rene) discoverybookings@gmail.com www.discoverybnb.com























★★ JUMP STREET CHALETS







Our accommodation consists of modern chalets with african touch. All chalets are airconditioned with en-suite toilet, shower, DSTV, bar fridge and tea/coffee making facilities. Just located 15 minutes from Maun airport, Jump Street is the perfect spring board for your adventure into the wilds of the Okavango Delta, a Moremi day trip or Safari Expendition furthers a field. Our Linyati bar and restaurant overlooks our pool area and offers wild range international cuisine as well as traditional local flavours mouth watering barbeques.





Tel: +(267) 686 4688, Fax: 686 4688/99 Email: booking@jumpstreetchalets.com Website: www.jumpstreetchalets.com P. O Box 21931 Boseja Ward, Maun, Botswana



















KAMANGA SAFARI HOTEL







Luxury Air - conditioned full service hotel in Maun, the gateway to the Okavango Delta and situated only 5.5km from Maun International Airport along the Sedie – Moremi Game Reserve road (Tsheko Tsheko road)

The hotel is situated in a quiet and serene neighborhood and is secured with a wall, electric fence and security guards to ensure that your security is always assured.

We provide the following services

- . Luxury accommodation. All 15 rooms are ensuite and air-conditioned
- . Digital television in all rooms
- . Coffee making facilities in all rooms
- . Telephone services in all rooms
- . Conference centre
- . Fine cuisine
- . Outside catering
- . Restaurant; providing all meals breakfast, lunch and dinner
- . Swimmina Pool
- . Wireless internet
- . Free shuttle service to and from airport

Our staff will always strive to exceed our Guests expectations offering personalized service at all times

CONTACT DETAILS:

P. O. Box 20950 Maun Telephone: 6864121/2 / Fax: 6864123 Email: lodge@kamangaonline.com www.kamangaonline.com



















** KESSA'S CHALETS







Located in Boseja Ward in Maun, less than 10 minutes' drive from Maun International Airport.

The Guest house comprises of 10 thatched Chalet rooms and each room is Air Conditioned, with a bar fridge, digital television, study table, utensils for Coffee/Tea making. Kessa's Chalets is in Exclusive area that is quite and peaceful surrounded by beautiful Mophane trees but within the local community giving it a homely experience. We arrange tailor made safari tours through our associates for our guests to Moremi Game Reserve, Boat Cruises in Thamalakane River, a visit to the Okavango Delta. Have a Pleasant Stay!!!

SERVICES:

Outdoor Activities, Massage, facials, waxing, Pedicure, Nails, Eye Lash Extension & Make Up Access to Internet, Swimming pool, Outdoor Activities

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 6840411 Cell: 71573058 / 73075019 /75159051 e-mail: kessaschalets@gmail.com website: www.kessaschalets.co.bw



















LAPHROIAG LUXURY CHALETS >







This selected services Hotel is situated in Maun, on the Francistown road 3km from the Maun town centre. Accommodation comprises of nine luxury chalets and two executive and family rooms all fully air-conditioned.

The luxury chalets have small kitchenette, microwave, fridge and 32" flat screen televisions. Executive and family rooms contain televisions and fridges. All rooms receive DSTV and SABC channels. Other services include Restaurant, Pool bar and conference room and relaxation area.

A unique and tranquil experience combined with all the amenities of a hotel coupled with luxury chalets in a class of their own. Arrangements for boat cruises, trips into the Moremi, collection from airport and beauty therapy and massage are available on request.

CONTACT DETAILS:

P. O. Bag 66 Maun Telephone: 684 1023 / Cell: 7466 7001 Email: laphroiagchalets@gmail.com



















★★ MAUN EXECUTIVE INN







Maun Executive Inn boasts of 5 executive fully air-conditioned accommodation rooms with all branded amenities, take-away slippers, and white robes for our guests. We have a mini-gym, a pool and an elegant land-scaped garden space for exclusive use by our guests. Being a small facility that we are, we provide personal and customer-centric services, hence creating good memories for our guests, most of whom are returning guests. Free Wi-Fi is available. All rooms are provided in king-size beds which can easily be converted into twin rooms if needed. Two rooms are interlinked and can be converted into a single-family room.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 6840156 Postal Adress: P O Box 250151, Maun Website: www.maunexecutiveinn.com Email: maunexecutiveinn@gmail.com

























Maun Lodge is a 3 star and green eco-certified hotel with 142 rooms and 284 beds, situated on the banks of the Thamalakane River by the door step to the famous Okavango Delta. It is located 4km from the Maun Airport and 2.5km from the Village Centre. We are perfectly positioned for both business and holiday visitors. It offers different styles of accommodation including presidential rooms, executive rooms, standard rooms, river rooms and budget chalets. All room types have air-conditioning, tea and coffee facilities, complimentary WIFI and en suite bathrooms.

The Hotel has 3 main conference facilities. The biggest facility has a seating capacity of 500 pax. Maun Lodge can confidently host an array of small to large meetings for any institution or company.

The unforgettable Boma, nestled under a thatched roof, provides a good ambience and the perfect mix of indoor and outdoor dining. The Menu has something for everyone, from local dishes to light snacks and international favourites. We also specialise in Buffets and Carveries, which is an integral part of our unique offering.

The Riverview Bar, overseeing a refreshing swimming pool, is a great place to unwind after a long day, with great views of the Thamalakane River. Maun Lodge is your gateway to the Okavango Delta.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Telephone (+267) 686 3939 / Fax (+267) 686 3969 Email bookings@maunlodge.co.bw Cellphone Number (+267) 73 445 311 / Reservations Direct Line +267 686 4947 Website www.maunlodge.com





















★★ MOKORO LODGE







Conveniently located right at the entrance into Maun, along the Francistown road, Mokoro Lodge offers an affordable and comfortable base for business travelers and tourists, exploring this fast growing capital city of tourism, or simply a place to spend a night before flying out into the Okavango Delta.

Mokoro Lodge offers 36 fully furnished rooms, all air-conditioned with en-suite bathrooms, a bouquet of satellite television channels, tea and coffee facilities, self catering facilities including a microwave and laundry service.

The warm and friendly members of staff are on site to welcome and serve you well during your stay.

The restaurant has tasty local and international dishes to offer and are cooked with attention to detail.

Mokoro Lodge is very safe, quiet, affordable with ample secured parking adjacent to each room. A pick-up and drop off shuttle facility from and to the Maun Airport can be arranged on request. This is a definite choice to stay if all you need is a refreshing, convenient and marvellous place to rest.







Telephone (+267) 680 0551 / Fax (+267) 680 0523 Email mokororeservations@maunlodge.co.bw Cellphone :(+267) 73 898 067 Website www.mokorolodge.com



























PEO LUXURY APARTMENTS are conveniently situated only 9Km from the Airport, in the serenity of Matlapana, a stone throw from Thamalakane River.

Perfectly positioned with close proximity to Moremi Game Reserve, internationally known as The Gateway to the Okavango Delta, makes Peo Luxury Apartments ideal for both business and leisure.

Each of our six self-catering apartments is fully equipped with the following for your convenience and pleasure:

Queen sized beds, Air-Conditioning, Lounge, Fitted kitchen with all appliances.

Tea and coffee station, Free Wi Fi, Standard hotel, DSTV, Mini Bar facilities, Private patio/balcony, Same day laundry services.

Literary on the doorstep to the wilderness of Moremi Game Reserve and the Okavango Delta opportunities to experience the following activities are available on hand: Mokoro Trips, Scenic flights over the Okavango Delta, Day trips to Moremi Game Reserve, Mobile Safaris as far as The Majestic Victoria Falls and Tsodilo Hills, Cultural Village, Basket weaving

CONTACT DETAILS:

P.O. Box 100038 Matlapana, Maun Tel: +267 684 1244

Cell: 759 79050



















** SEDIA RIVERSIDE HOTEL







When Sedia Riverside Hotel was originally built, no trees were felled, which together with the accompanying undergrowth, encourages prolific birdlife to share the habitat. The Sedia Riverside Hotel, a five minute drive from Maun Airport, has a very inviting and welcoming atmosphere, offering guests a unique venue in which to unwind, relax and enjoy personalized service in an environment exuding character in which you will discover 24 rooms and 10 cottages.

The welcoming rooms and cottages have a warm décor, luxuriant pure cotton bed linen dresses the super king size beds and contemporary fittings which include air conditioning, fridge, hair driers, tea /coffee making facilities and a variety of satellite channels available on LCD televisions and a private verandah overlooking the lawns and gardens which stretch to the banks of the Thamalakane River in which hippo's can sometimes be seen. Complimentary wireless broadband connectivity is available throughout the hotel. On several evenings during the week, the Dikgantshwane traditional dance group entertain guests giving explanations of the dances performed. The warm and inviting Sedia Riverside Hotel offers guests very comfortable accommodation in a spacious and tranquil setting, at very attractive rates.

CONTACT DETAILS:

CONTACT DETAILS/BOOKINGS Tel /Fax: (+267) 686 0177 Email:sedia@info.bw Private Bag 058, Maun, Botswana



















THAMALAKANE RIVER LODGE ***







Thamalakane River Lodge is situated on the banks of the Thamalakane River, just 19kms from Maun and en route to the famous Moremi Game Reserve. The rambling lodge has an idyllic setting and is committed to service excellence. Their 10 free standing luxury stone and thatch en suite chalets are nestled in the shade of majestic riverine trees. Twin and doubles are available. The spacious chalet interiors have a feature stone wall with an en-suite bathroom consisting of a shower, hand-basin and toilet. Rooms are equipped with tea and coffee making facilities, ceiling fans and mosquito nets.

The Thamalakane lodge restaurant is a magnificent rambling thatch and wood structure with views of the Thamalakane River. This lodge feature is open to the public and has become renowned for its high standard of cuisine and service. The restaurant setting is idyllic with superb sunset views to be experienced over the River.

Other facilities include a pool and conference facilities. The generous camping area has electrified sites and a modern ablution building. There is the option of a Mokoro trip on the Thamalakane River taken from the lodge as well as day trip excursions into the Okavango Delta and the Moremi Game Reserve.

CONTACT DETAILS:

284

Tel: (+267) 680 0217/71324408 / Fax: (+267) 680 0217 Email:lehututulodge@dynabyte.bw P.O. Box 888, Maun, Botswana



















**** THAMO TELELE







Thamo Telele is a small lodge ideally situated 14 kilometers from the bustle of Maun, the gateway to the Okavango delta. The lodge itself is set on a 200 hectare wildlife estate, along the Thalamakane River. A number of wildlife species have been introduced, these include, Giraffe, Eland, Kudu and Zebra. The main thatched lounge, bar and dining room is spacious, stylishly furnished and opens onto a large teak deck. Guests are accommodated in ten well appointed luxurious tents and two honey moon chalets. Activities include the marked walking trails, horse riding and day trips to the Moremi Game Reserve.

Did you know?

- •There are four distinct habitats at Thamo Telele, moving from the river, floodplains, riverine forest, dry acacia and finally grassland.
- ·All the proceeds from Thamo Telele are invested into the community of Maun through the non profit work of Love Botswana Outreach.
- ·We have many activities available, including walking trails, horse riding, day trips to Moremi, boat rides, mekoro trails and fixed wing or helicopter scenic flights.
- •There are eleven species of non dangerous game on the property and a large variety of birds due to the different habitat.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Treelodge@netspread.co.bw Tel: +267 6800757 P.O. Box 250088, Maun

























Situated on the banks of the Thamalakane River in Sedie Ward, Maun, Botswana, our bespoke, micro-questhouse studio suites are set under a riverine tree canopy in a secure, private garden teeming with birdlife. The units were designed with your needs in mind; Comfortable, with a hint of safari personality.

The Maun Studios Bed & Breakfast is located 7 km from the village center towards Shorobe and 6 km from Maun International Airport. The studio suites are nestled in one of the oldest gardens in Maun and afford quests both privacy and security. Shared facilities include a thatched boma where we serve breakfast and where quests can enjoy sundowners. The boma also includes a small curio shop.

Guests can enjoy the plunge pool and large shady garden with views of the Thamalakane River and its abundant birdlife. There is ample safe parking and spacious en-suite accommodation with air-conditioning, WI-FI, Laundry service, and TV. Airport & Dinner Transfers are available on request. Nearby restaurants include Okavango Craft Brewery, Marc's Eatery, and Sedia Hotel.

Tel: +267 74 189 266 Cell: +267 74 189 266

Email: themaunstudios@amail.com Website: themaunstudios.com



















★ TSHIMA BUSH CAMP







A genuine bush experience close to the convenience of Maun and the stunning beauty of the Okavango Delta.

After a 25-minute drive from Maun, the legendary safari city of Botswana, you will arrive at Tshima. set in 30 hectares of mature natural bush with direct access to the Nhabe River.

The camp is an ideal base for exploring nearby natural resources such as the world famous Okavango Delta, Moremi Game Reserve Makgadikgadi Pans and Nxai Pan National Park. Tshima Bush Camp is an excellent stopover on the way from Namibia to the Delta. The camp is ideal end of a Botswana trip on the way back to Namibia.

Our Meru-style tents are luxurious and come with a private bathroom with a toilet and hot shower. The tents are located in the bush amidst the original vegetation. A private area around each tent allows you to enjoy nature and relax. The tents are positioned away from each other for total privacy. The morning choir of Frankoline and guinea fowl is your natural wake-up call!

A delicious, picnic style breakfast is always included in our rates. Breakfast will be served in the privacy of your own tent and a 3-course dinner.



CONTACT DETAILS:

+267 75342225 info@tshimabushcamp.com



























Mochaba Crossing Lodge is a diverse holiday destination offering luxury chalets, luxury tents, standard tents and camping sites all in one enclosure. Ideally situated only 30km outside of Maun en route to Moremi Game Reserve, Savuti and the Chobe National Park, Mochaba Crossing is the ideal location to stop over for the real Delta feeling. The idyllic, tranguil surrounding will ensure the perfect start or finish to your safari.

The property features 7 en-suite rooms - one of which has two bedrooms (family room), making it ideal for families, 4 en-suite tents, 5 standard tents, a swimming pool, a dining area and bar. The lodge also offers the following services; meals in the restaurant onsite, outdoor swimming pool, shuttle service, free parking, bar, television lounge, free Wi-Fi. For that adventurous traveler, we also have 6 campsites. Each campsite features a fireplace and has shared water and power points. The campsite area has shared ablutions, as well as an area for washing cooking equipment, which is also accessible for guests staying in standard tents.

Guests have the choice between being completely independent and exploring Moremi Game Reserve on their own with their own vehicle or joining any of the activities we offer; full day game drives in Moremi Game Reserve, full day mokoro excursion, half day mokoro, interact with orphan elephants at Elephant Havens (learning about elephants and their behavior, feeding and take pictures with them) as well as a village walk to give one an appreciation of the culture of the people living in the area. We aim to ensure good service delivery across board and are looking forward to working with you amicably hereon.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 6840490



















Email: reservations@mochabacrossing.com Website: www.mochabacrossing.com

289

★★★★ CAMP MOREMI







Peering out beneath giant ebony trees, Camp Moremi brings true meaning to the word safari in the Xaxanaka area of the Moremi Game Reserve.

An elegant, elevated thatch and timber structure serves as the main building comprising a main sitting area, wildlife reference library, dining room and cocktail bar inviting a true sense of the African wilderness. Other facilities include a secluded swimming pool with sundeck and thatched boma where brunch and high tea are served.

Accommodating just 22 guests in African-style safari tents, each individually sited on a raised teak platform with private adjacent facilities and viewing deck, offer unsurpassed views of the Xakanaxa Lagoon.

Game drives in open 4x4 vehicles, both in the morning and late afternoons, offer frequent sightings of lion, leopard and cheetah as well as wild dog. Alternatively, guess can explore the Xaxanaka Lagoon and surrounding Okavango channels by motorboat.





Email: info@desertdelta.com Website: www.desertdelta.com Tel: +267 686 1243 / Fax: +267 686 1791

























Okuti draws its influence from the Maunachira River, which flows in front of the camp. With its abundant birdlife, fish and sandy riverbanks, it remains an oasis of serenity and peacefulness. Okuti is built amidst the wilderness of the Moremi Game Reserve, one of Botswana's prime game-viewing regions.

Situated in the heart of the world-renowned Moremi Game Reserve, quests can experience game drives with unhindered views in specially designed safari vehicles. When out on game drives our window seat guarantee ensures no more than four guests per vehicle and individual use of a camera mount. The Moremi Game Reserve is rich in wildlife, and its consistent year-round game viewing makes it ideal for repeat and first-time visitors to Botswana. Guests can also explore the Okavango Delta waterways by motorboat, and the areas open lagoons and winding channels make it a birder's paradise, complete with herons and storks in the breeding season.

Okuti offers one of the best value safari experiences in the Moremi Game Reserve and Okavango Delta region of Botswana. It provides excellent game viewing due to its widely varied and protected habitats which support a huge variety of wildlife.

Okuti can accommodate clients wishing to self-drive (in 4X4) into Moremi Game Reserve, offering an adventure as an alternative to flying.



CONTACT DETAILS:

+267 686 1282 +267 7577 5300 info@kerdownev.bw www.kerdowneybotswana.com



















★ SANTAWANI LODGE







Santawani Lodge is the ideal stop over point enroute to the Moremi game Reserve. Located in its own concession area, just outside the National park but still within the wildlife area, Santawani Lodge offers affordable ensuite chalet accommodation offering fully inclusive rates to self drive and night stop rates. Comfortable chalet accommodation, fine cuisine and fantastic game viewing opportunities makes Santawani a must for local, regional and International clientele alike.

Being a Community Based Organisation, all proceeds from your stay at Santawani will directly benefit the inhabitants of the nearby Sankuyu Village.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 680 0664 / Fax: (+267) 680 0665 Email: operationsstw@botsnet.bw Website: www.santawanilodge.com P.O. Box 21797, Maun, Botswana.



















XAKANAXA CAMP ***







The prime location of Camp Xakanaxa (pronounced Ka-ka-na-ka) on the banks of the Khwai River on the Xakanaxa Lagoon, in the heart of the Moremi Game Reserve, makes it one of the very few safari camps that offers guests an authentic, year-round Okavango Delta land and water safari experience.

ACCOMMODATION

The camp accommodates twenty-four guests in twelve spacious all-canvas, classic Meru-style luxury safari tents, with en suite showers, hand basins and toilet facilities. Situated around the fringe of the lagoon, every tent has a private viewing deck with comfortable loungers. Camp Xakanaxa is one of the few camps in Botswana which still offers the essence of a classic tented camp.

THE CAMP

In camp, a relaxed and friendly atmosphere together with personalised and caring service evokes a feeling of coming home. The stylish main buildings extend over the Khwai River and are set on raised platforms to maximise the views over the surrounding lagoons and islands. The elegant lounge and dining rooms, built of local timber, reed and thatch, feature a small library, expansive sundeck, plunge pool and sala with day bed.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Email Address: ms01@bushmail.net
Telephone: +267 6860571/Fax: +267 6860351

Postal Address: P/ Bag 26 Maun



















** NXAMASERI ISLAND LODGE







Nxamaseri Island Lodge a small exclusive camp set in the panhandle of the Okavango Delta. It is one of the oldest camps in the Delta and has its own unique charm and atmosphere, located on an island in one of the most breathtakingly beautiful areas in the world.

The lodge offers mainly water-based activities, including boating and mekoro trips among the network of channels that make up this area. Nxamaseri is one of the top bird watching and fishing destinations in the country and we specialize in both, with expert and enthusiastic guides guaranteed to make your experience a memorable one.

Nxamaseri is also close to the magical Tsodilo Hills, one of Botswana's greatest treasures, and the lodge offers guided day trips where one can view some of the hill's 2000 ancient San paintings.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: + 267 687 8016 / Fax + 267 687 8015 E-mail: info@nxamaseri.com Postal Address: Bag 23 Maun























ABU CAMP ★★★★★







Abu Camp provides guests with the extraordinary privilege of interacting with African elephants, of being part of an elephant herd, meeting each individual and beginning to understand what makes the largest land mammal tick. This is possibly the ultimate elephant educational safari. Set in age-old riverine forest, Abu Camp consists of six en-suite tents designed in a unique "Afro-Bedouin" style: wide, airy and blending in well with the natural surroundings. Each tent has its own tree-shaded deck overlooking the lagoon, which thrives with bird and animal life. The lounge and dining tent has a breathtaking view over the lagoon and features a well-stocked library and a study.

There is also a gym for those feeling energetic. Sundowners around a traditional campfire are followed by five-star meals complemented by award winning wines. End your evening curling up above the elephants in a one-of-akind "star-bed" whilst listening to the herd's low snores below. The elephant encounters include riding and walking with the herd through the bush. Abu also offers game drives, night drives, walks and mokoro trips to view the abundance of game in the area.



296

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +267 686 0086/ Fax: +267 686 0632 Email: deborahk@wilderness.co.bw Website: www.wilderness-adventures.com P/Bag 14, Maun



















★★★★ CAMP OKAVANGO







Camp Okavango, an enchanting and authentically African safari camp is situated on the remote Nxaragha Island. This hidden treasure, in the heart of the permanent Okavango Delta, assures its guests of an unparalleled year-round water wilderness experience.

ACCOMMODATION

To ensure a peaceful and genuine safari experience, Camp Okavango accommodates just twenty-four guests. There are eleven intimate East African-style safari tents. Each tent is individually situated on a raised teak platform, features en-suite facilities and sliding glass doors, which open on to a private open-air viewing deck. For those seeking the ultimate in exclusivity there is the Okavango Suite, a spacious luxury thatched cottage which offers complete privacy – perfect for honeymooners.

THE CAMP

Camp Okavango's traditional thatch and lethaka (reed) main lodge features a cocktail bar, lounge and wildlife reference library. The dining room leads onto an expansive open-air patio, which is perfect for brunch, afternoon tea and tranquil evenings around the fire. Other facilities include a secluded bird-viewing hide and a sundeck with plunge pool for relaxing and cooling off during the hot midday hours.





Postal Address: Private Bag 310, Maun, Botswana Email: info@desertdelta.com Website: www.desertdelta.com Tel: +267 686 1243 / Fax: +267 686 1791



















CHITABE CAMP ★★★★★







Unique Selling Points

- Chitabe's location on the periphery of the Delta offers exciting year-round game viewing
- Individually-styled tented rooms portray a personalised touch
- Good numbers of lion, hyaena, leopard, cheetah and wild dog

Place: Situated on a beautiful old tree-island in a prime wilderness locale in the south-east of the Okavango Delta, Chitabe is built on elevated decks to provide superb views across an expansive floodplain. Thanks to its mosaic of habitats, a plethora of plains game is seen on day and night drives as well as guided walks.

Accommodation: Eight spacious tents decorated with fine-art wildlife photographs, are set on elevated wooden decks. Thanks to evaporative coolers, there are ample cool spaces to relax in during the warmer months, from the lounge and dining areas to the library and bar. A lap pool and gym round off the in-camp experience.

Purpose: Chitabe supports the Botswana Predator Conservation Trust financially and its researchers logistically, while the camp's guides help with data collection. The Trust serves as an umbrella organisation for all large predator conservation research (lion, leopard, cheetah, hyaena and wild dog) in Botswana.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632

Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



















WILDERNESS

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com

**** CHITABE LEDIBA







Unique Selling Points

- A quiet, smaller camp perfect for groups or families
- · A mix of Okavango and Kalahari habitats results in excellent diversity of predator and prey
- · Traditional safari experience with year-round variety of game and bird viewing

Place: Chitabe Lediba is located on the same island as its sister camp, Chitabe. The main area and pool enjoy glorious views over the surrounding floodplains and small lediba (remnant lagoon waterhole), where a variety of game comes to drink during the day. The area, with outstanding wildlife, is explored on guided walks or day and night game drives.

Accommodation: Five canvas tented-style rooms (including two family units) are built on raised decks with luxurious and tasteful interiors. The en-suite bathrooms have double vanity basins and indoor and outdoor showers offering spectacular views. There are two family units, one (for older children) with an adjoining front deck and the other (for youngsters) with an adjoining corridor, each of which has its own en-suite facilities.

Purpose: Alongside its sister camp, Chitabe Lediba is committed to raising the living standards of its employees through higher-than-inflation annual salary increases, annual school education donations and generous profit-share payouts.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632 sdestinations.com

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



























The renowned Duba Plains Camp sits in the heart of the Okavango Delta. A matrix of palm-dotted islands, flood plains and woodland, the 33 000-hectare private reserve is typical of the region's unique landscape.

Duba Plains Camp offers 5 bespoke suites, blended into the forest to take advantage of the shapes and textures of the shade but also to evoke the old classic African safari style of the 1920s. All the rooms are raised on decking and offer quests amazing views of the surrounding floodplain and the steady stream of wildlife parading past.

This Great Plains Conservation Réserve-Collection safari camp prides itself on its extraordinary wildlife experiences and intimate up-close exposure to the best of the best wildlife, from lions and leopards to elephants and buffalo and everything in between. Duba Plains is also known for interesting Kalahari species like Aardwolf and Pangolins.

While Duba Plains Camp offers Botswana's best land safari and an Okavango Delta experience, this is truly a place to find an invigorating yet peaceful all-around set of experiences. Explore wildlife and birdwatching, enjoy boat-based fishing, partake in mokoro adventures, and embark on exhilarating drives led by our knowledgeable guides and hospitable hosts.

Duba Plains is a proud member of Relais & Châteaux.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632

website: www.greatplainsconservation.com

















30

**** EAGLE ISLAND LODGE







Eagle Island Lodge, situated in the heart of the Okavango Delta, is an oasis of tranquility amidst the delta's winding waterways. Tented rooms feature private plunge pools and stunning views. Guests partake in mokoro safaris, game drives, and guided nature walks, exploring the Delta's rich biodiversity, birdlife, and cultural interactions. It's a place where luxury harmoniously blends with the wild, creating a holistic safari experience that includes starlit nights and authentic cultural encounters.



Tel/fax number - +27 (0)21 483 1600 Email address - safaris@belmond.com Website - https://www.belmond.com



















TENTED CAMPS







Named after the nearby Gomoti River, Gomoti Plains Camp is in an exclusive community run concession in the Okavango Delta. Set in a landscape of the flood plains, framed by palm trees, our iconic canvas Machaba style tents provide eco-luxurious comfort in an area alive with superb land and water-based game-viewing opportunities.

There are 8 classic eco-luxury tents and 2 classic eco-luxury family tents built on raised wooden decks. Each comprising of an en-suite bedroom with modern bathroom, patio deck and relaxation area, and romantic outdoor showers. Gomoti Plains is family friendly, children of all ages are welcome, keeping in mind that there are age restrictions on certain activities.

Located on the same concession Gomoti Private is a smaller exclusive camp offering exclusivity and privacy with only 2 tents. The wildlife viewing in the area, both from vehicle or water is superb. Guests can look forward to Mokoro trips, motorboats (water dependant) and game viewing by vehicle and on foot. Being in a private concession, guests can also experience night drives and off-road viewing.

Facilities include a tented main area, library in the main area, an communal plunge pool. Wi-Fi accessibility has deliberately been limited to the tents to encourage relaxation and socialising in the mail areas. Our qualified spa therapist offers treatments including massages and facials which take place in the privacy and comfort of your tent surrounded by the sounds of the Delta.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +27 (0)10 446 7691

Cell Phone: +27 (0) 83 320 4860

E-mail address: enquiries@machabasafaris.com

Website: machabasafaris.com



















MACHABA SAFARIS

★★ GUMA LAGOON CAMP







Guma Lagoon Camp is situated along the banks of the Guma Lagoon on the north-western side of the Okavango Delta in Botswana. The camp offers canvas chalets all lagoon facing as well as grassy campsites with private ablutions and self-catering facilities. This is the place to stay for an authentic fishing and birdwatching bonanza, with an abundance of fish species, perfect for spin or fly-fishing.

Accommodation is in 10 large canvas chalets, perfectly located to view the sunrise over the lagoon. Each sleeps 2 people. They are equipped with teak beds and an en-suite bathroom. mosquito nets, linen and towels are standard, with chairs on the verandah. For the budget minded the large shady campsites have private ablution facilities.

Guma Lagoon Camp offers a fully-equipped self-catering kitchen complete with utensils, crockery, fridge and freezer. Guma has a small restaurant offering clients 1 and 3-course dinners. Guma offers Mokoro trips, Fishing trips, Birding trips and overnight delta excursions.

CONTACT DETAILS:

PO BOX HA 35 HAK Maun, Botswana Tel: +267 687 4626 Fax: +267 687 4626 E-mail: info@guma-lagoon.com



























Unique Selling Points

- True Okavango camp with visual, tangible exposure to the seasonal inundation
- · Plenty of Okavango "specials" such as Pel's fishing-owl, sitatunga, red lechwe
- Water activities usually possible all year round

Place: Situated on a small island in the scenic Jao Flats area of the reserve, Jacana is a true water camp, where boating and mokoro excursions take advantage of the quiet channels and inundated floodplains and some of the fascinating creatures of the Delta – maybe even sitatunga – as well as the wealth of waterbirds can be seen. Day and night game drives take place all year round.

Accommodation: Jacana's five tents are larger, each with indoor and outdoor showers and a lux-urious bath under the open sky. The main area, nestled between two enormous sycamore trees, surrounded by dense wild date palms, has a floating fire deck, a pool, jetty area, and a raised bar area with beautiful views over the water.

Purpose: Jacana is dedicated to, and is involved with, projects that support community upliftment – including hosting Children in the Wilderness camps since 2002, and partnering with the Tubu Joint Management Committee and the Pack for a Purpose initiative..



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



















WILDERNESS

★★★★ JAO CAMP







Unique Selling Points

- · Luxurious, sophisticated camp with individually designed suites
- In the midst of archetypal Okavango floodplains with access to Hunda Island in the dry season
- The best spa experience in the Delta

Place: Jao is located on a remote island in one of the most picturesque concessions in the Delta. From waterways and lagoons to dry Kalahari grasslands, Jao offers both land and water experiences, depending on water levels. Mokoro, boating and fishing take place seasonally, with day and night game drives usually all year round.

Accommodation: Jao features five luxurious twin tents and two sumptuous villas, each individually handcrafted with vintage-style fittings and an outdoor day bed for afternoon siestas. A romantic Star Bed is a seasonal option when water levels permit. The main area also includes a pool, library, gym and boma for dining under the stars, complemented by an excellent wine cellar and an impressive gallery and unique museum boasting a life-sized giraffe skeleton. The spa has a wide range of massage therapies.

Purpose: The Purpose of Jao is to conserve the true essence of the Okavango Delta, to share stories of the history of the area, and the plants, birdlife and wildlife that inhabit this unique ecosystem.





CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



























Tucked away in the south-west of the Okavango Delta lies Kanana, a hidden jewel on the Xudum River. The area encompasses a necklace of islands dotted with palm, fig, ebony and knob thorn trees and is home to a myriad of birds, plants and animals. The nature of the surrounding habitat means it is the perfect place to experience the diversity of species found within the Okavango Delta.

Situated in the Kanana Concession, the focus of activities at Kanana varies with the rising and falling levels of the Okavango Delta. Activities include morning and afternoon game drives in open safari vehicles, with afternoon game drives often continuing into the evening. When out on game drives our window seat guarantee ensures no more than four guests per vehicle and individual use of a camera mount. Alternatively, you may explore the crystal-clear waterways by Mokoro or motorboat, and enjoy the magnificent variety of birds, plant and reptile species found in the area. Birding is spectacular with Kanana hosting a seasonal heronry that is one of the largest in Southern Africa, a highlight that converts all visitors to avid 'twitchers'.

Kanana's private concession location allows guided walks, game drives and night drives in addition to mokoro excursions and motor boating. Wildlife is in abundance with frequent predator sightings such as lion, leopard and wild dog all making Kanana their hunting grounds. The camp also affords private access to one of the largest heronries not only in the Okavango Delta but Southern Africa and is an excellent area for birding with regular sightings of Pels Fishing Owl.



CONTACT DETAILS:

+267 686 1282 +267 7577 5300 info@kerdowney.bw www.kerdowneybotswana.com





















★★★★ KIRI CAMP







Kiri Camp is named after the Kiri channel flowing past the island on which the camp is situated. Located in an exclusive community run concession in the Okavango Delta, the camp overlooks the Kiri floodplains. Raised on wooden decks the lodge is designed to make the most of the views.

There are 8 classic eco-luxury tents and 2 classic eco-luxury family tents. Each eco-luxury tent is positioned on elevated decks, with modern en-suite bathrooms, patio deck, relaxation area, bath and romantic outdoor shower. Kiri Camp is family friendly, children of all ages are welcome, keeping in mind that there are age restrictions on certain activities.

Kiri Camp offers a combination of game drives and water activities. In peak flood times enjoy a motorboat ride. Glide on quiet mokoro's through the channels viewing wildlife from water level height. As Kiri Camp is in a private concession, off road and night driving are allowed, as are armed nature walks through the surrounding islands with knowledgeable guides.

Facilities include a tented main area, the social hub of the camp. The library offers guests various books about the area and more. Wi-Fi accessibility has deliberately been limited to the tents to encourage relaxation and socialising in the mail areas.

The communal plunge pool offers guests a cool respite in the hot summer months and our qualified spa therapist offers treatments including massages and facials which take place in the privacy and comfort of your tent surrounded by the sounds of the Delta.





Tel : South Africa/Reservations Head office +27 (0)10 446 7691 E-mail address: enquiries@machabasafaris.com Website: machabasafaris.com



















KWARA CAMP ★★







Sharing precious permanent waterways with Moremi Game Reserve, the elegant Kwara Camp overlooks a gorgeous lagoon in the game-rich Kwara Private Concession and is well-known for consistent predator sightings.

Lion, cheetah, and leopard are often sighted, herds of elephants frequent the area, as well as giraffes, zebra, lechwe, impala and hippos. Explore this wealth of wildlife from the adult-only Kwara Camp with nine bright and spacious suites. Each tent has a spacious deck, an en-suite bathroom with indoor and outdoor showers and a beautiful bath – all of which have views across the flood-plains.

Kwara offers five activities all year, with no seasonal restrictions: walking safaris, offroad game drives morning, afternoon and night, motorboat and mokoro trips, plus seasonal fishing. The double-decker boat experience grants views across papyrus-lined channels to scan for birds and the shy sitatunga. The Godikwe Lagoon is a favourite seasonal highlight, which abounds with life during the heronry breeding season.

The communal area at the centre of the camp consists of the dining area, lounge, and safari shop, with two swimming pool areas (with loungers and a small bar) at either end of the camp.

CONTACT DETAILS:

308

Tel: (+267) 6861449 Fax: 6861457 website: www.kwando.co.za email: monique@kwando.co.bw





















★★★★★ KWETSANI CAMP







Unique Selling Points

- Distinctively-designed "tree houses"
- Access to Hunda Island and floodplains provides a mix of water and land activities
- Prime location for floodplain "specials" like Endangered wattled crane

Place: Kwetsani is situated on an elongated island covered with palm, mangosteen and fig trees. Depending on the water levels, Kwetsani offers excellent land and water activities, viewing wildlife by mekoro or on game drives. During times of high water, Kwetsani guests boat to Hunda Island for game drives, complete with a picnic for a full-day excursion.

Accommodation: Five luxurious "tree-house" tents are elevated so as to take in the view. The main area includes a dining room and lounge area situated under a cool thatched roof, and leads onto an expansive wooden deck that looks out over an enormous floodplain often dotted with plains game. A plunge pool is the perfect spot to relax or watch the animals below.

Purpose: Kwetsani is dedicated to community upliftment and assists the Jao village community with various contributions, including food, clothing and support of the elderly.





CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com





















TENTED CAMP





Be left in awe. Lebala means 'wide open spaces', and the camp is located in the Kwando Reserve in the greater Kwando-Linyanti region, which spans an area 30 times the size of Manhattan and boasts impressive carrying capacity thanks to astonishing ecological biodiversity.

Lebala is situated in the open floodplains close to the Kwando River, home to a wide variety of Africa's plains game, such as zebra, wildebeest, impala, giraffe, and tsessebe. The tremendous variety of wildlife also includes elephants, hippos, buffalo and the ever-present predators of lion, cheetah and hyena.

The camp has nine custom-designed tents with mosquito net walls, allowing an unobstructed flow of cooling breezes and stunning views.

Each has its own viewing deck and spacious bathroom with double outside showers. One tent has an additional adjoining twin room for family use. The main areas of the camp include an elevated viewing hide, a swimming pool, a communal fireplace and dining room, a safari shop, a bar, and a lounge area with a small library.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 6861449 Fax: 6861457 website: www.kwando.co.za email: monique@kwando.co.bw



















*** LITTLE KWARA CAMP







Little Kwara Camp is situated in a tree'd island on the edge of the permanent waters of the world renowned Okavango Delta in Botswana. This private concession shares a common boundary with Moremi Game Reserve, to put the concession area into context - 175 000 ha (or 1750 square kilometers) is almost half a million acres!

Little Kwara is an intimate five-tent camp and is consistent with the Kwando Safaris promise: - Intimate Camps with Personal Service - Vintage Africa. Hidden amongst trees, access is by air via the Kwara airstrip. While the camp will share a name with the well known, 16 bedded Kwara Camp also operated by Kwando Safaris, Little Kwara Camp is a completely separate camp from Kwara.

The tents are spacious, and are elevated into the tree canopy on wooden decks each with its own private veranda. Each tent has it's own en suite facilities comprising bathroom with bath and an inside/outside shower. This is an ideal camp for exclusive use by small groups and families.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: + 267 6861449 / Fax + 267 6861457 E-mail: info@kwando.co.bw Website: www.kwando.co.bw P. O. Box 550 Maun



















LITTLE VUMBURA ***







Unique Selling Points

- Intimate "Swiss Family Robinson" traditional camp with style
- Diverse area with a range of activities to match
- Best place to see sable and wild dog in the Delta

Place: Little Vumbura has six beautiful tented rooms (including one family unit), each with views over the shimmering grasses of the surrounding floodplains. A pool and reading area overlook the floodplains and a star deck leads off the dining area.

Accommodation: Little Vumbura has six beautiful tented rooms (including one family unit), each with views over the waving grasses of the surrounding floodplains. A pool and reading area overlook the floodplains and a star deck leads off the dining area.

Purpose: The Vumbura Concession is leased from remote rural communities organised under the Okavango Community Trust. The result of this partnership includes socio-economic benefits, livelihood diversification, and benefits from training and skills development for the people of the villages – as well as more positive attitudes towards tourism and conservation.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Fax: 6860632

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



















Tel: 686 0086

31

★★★★★ MOMBO CAMP







Unique Selling Points

- Arguably the best big game viewing in all of Africa known as the "Place of Plenty"
- · Bountiful hunting ground for large prides of lion, wild dog and star-struck leopard
- A responsible-luxury safari camp in the very heart of the Delta

Place: Located just off the northern tip of Chief's Island, the largest landmass in the Okavango, Mombo is considered the most fertile area in the Delta, with its mix of habitats attracting large herds followed by numbers and varieties of predators.

Accommodation: This flagship camp maintains the integrity of its pristine environment through the use of natural materials, minimal human footprint and 100% solar status. Elevated on wooden decks beneath towering shade trees, Mombo overlooks a floodplain teeming with game. Eight elegant, expansive guest tented suites celebrate Mombo traditions, while a large deck and plunge pool are ideal vantage points from which to observe the passing wildlife.

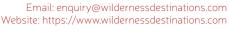
Purpose: Mombo's isolation and sheer diversity of suitable vegetation makes the area ideal for dedicated conservation efforts to ensure the pristine habitats and dense wildlife are preserved for future generations.





CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632 dessdestinations.com



























Slow down and smell the wild sage at Moremi Crossing Camp. Whether stealthily tracking wildlife on foot or silently moving through the Okavango Delta's waterways on a mokoro, time slows down in the Gunn's Private Concession.

With its location across from the famous Chief's Island, this traditional walking and water-based camp now offers game drives. Moremi Crossing is also an excellent option for big groups.

Seasonal game drives provide front-row seats to the wildlife, but with an abundance of postcard-perfect lagoons and floodplains, nature walks and water-based explorations are the Moremi Crossing forte. Stretch your legs on a guided nature walk that transforms your safari into a sensory experience. You'll learn to track, understand medicinal plant uses and so much more by roaming between lofty termite mounds to gain perspective over the landscape (much like a cheetah). You can also go on an immersive camping experience overnight in the wild for an extra dose of adventure.

Fitting seamlessly into the island's riverine forest of magnificent palms and ancient trees with views of the Boro River, Moremi Crossing is sociable with a simple, back-to-basics approach. Accommodation consists of 16 en suite and spacious tents on raised decks, each with a veranda. These include a Family Tent and a Honeymoon Tent.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 6861449 Fax: 6861457 website: www.kwando.co.za email: monique@kwando.co.bw





















★★ NGUMA ISLAND LODGE







Nguma Island Lodge is situated just off the panhandle of the Okavango Delta and is ideally suited to exploring the western side of the Delta.

Accommodation comprises 8 en suite Meru tents in the lodge plus an adjacent campsite including 5 cottage style tents with shared ablutions. Restaurant/bar facilities are available in both the lodge and the campsite. Nguma has its own 1000m landing strip.

Activities on offer include mokoro trips (day and overnight), sunset cruises on Guma Lagoon, birding walks plus excellent tiger/bream/barbel fishing.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Private Bag 013, Maun Tel: (+267) 6874022 / Fax: (+267) 6874021 e-mail: gumacamp@dynabyte.bw URL: www.ngumalodge.com

























Founded in 1986, this was the first riding Safari Company in Southern Africa. It is a journey through the diverse landscape of the Okavango Delta and understanding of the ecosystem in this incomparable area. With OHS you are quaranteed a pristine wilderness with unique landscapes. Riding this area is very special, as horses wade through the shallow waters, swim through rivers, placing quests in areas unspoilt by human footprint. Journeys of 5, 7 or 10 nights on horseback through the delta are offered travelling between unique camps in this world Heritage Site.

Our team of horses are classed within the industry as the best safari horses in the world, care is taken to match horse and rider, with top quality tack, excellent standard of quiding, personal attention and high standards.

The remote camps are accessed by helicopter, based in private concession areas of over 2500 sq. kilometres. As well as exploring on horses, quests will also experience the delta from mokoro, on foot and gamedrives with nightdrives.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: Botswana + (267) 6861 671 Fax: + (267) 6861 672 e-mail: safaris@okavangohorse.com website: www.okavangohorse.com

















The Original Riding Safari

OKAVANGO HORSE SAFARIS

31

★★★★ PELO MOKORO CAMP







Unique Selling Points

- Intimate, unpretentious camp
- · Pure water experience primarily floating through the Okavango channels on mekoro
- · Located deep in the core of the Delta

Place: Fittingly, Pelo means 'heart' in Setswana as, from the air, the island on which this beautiful camp is situated appears heart-shaped. As it is surrounded by permanent water, activities focus on mokoro excursions in the open, shallow floodplains as well as boating and walking.

Accommodation: This intimate camp's five spacious tents look out over the surrounding water. The main area comprises a tented dining area and lounge situated under impressive wild date palms, jackalberry and Natal mahogany trees. There is also a raised viewing platform built onto an old anthill.

Purpose: Pelo is an excellent example of a light-footprint camp, built using natural materials, operating on 100% solar power, and offering low-impact, carbon-neutral activities.

Note: Pelo is open annually from 1 March to 19 December.





CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



























Located on a beautiful island beside a hippo-filled lagoon in the Okavango Delta, Pom Pom is a long-established camp that offers a haven for several notable animal species.

Big cats steal the show in the monthly sightings reports. Leopards love to loll about the towering trees while the grasslands remain spotted hyena strongholds, and African wild dogs hunt lechwe along the flooded shores. Wildlife is prolific.

Combine this great game with classic safari tents and a stunning lagoon setting; Pom Pom is the quintessential Okavango Delta camp and is ideal for the safari traditionalist. The camp has nine tented suites with sweeping views of the Okavango scenery and a swimming pool beside the main thatched building. Guests gather at the cosy bar, firepit, lounge and dining area for homely meals prepared by safari chefs.

Activities include off-road and night game drives, nature walks, seasonal mokoro excursions, motorboat safaris, and fishing. During the flood season, mokoro trips depart from the front of the camp. Gliding silently through the lagoon, you'll encounter abundant aquatic life, including Painted reed frogs, African jacanas, malachite kingfishers and more. Motorised boating safaris provide another, more exhilarating means of exploring the enchanting network of channels and lagoons.

CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: (+267) 6861449 Fax: 6861457 website: www.kwando.co.za email: monique@kwando.co.bw





















**** QOROKWE CAMP







Unique Selling Points

- · A blend of luxury eco-chic within a beautiful Okavango Delta setting
- Good concentrations of larger predators lion, leopard, spotted hyaena, cheetah and wild dog
- Elephant herds are regular features in this classic Okavango Delta setting

Place: The name Qorokwe means "the place where the buffalo broke through the bush into the water", evoking the high-density game area in which this camp is situated. It owes its productivity to a mix of habitat types that lie between its western and eastern borders: the Santantadibe and Gomoti channels respectively.

Accommodation: Qorokwe Camp combines a contemporary style with a classic bush feel. Its nine tented suites (as well as one very spacious family unit with its own splash pool) are well shaded and catch the prevailing breeze. The whole camp, including the magnificent main area, overlooks a lagoon and its infinity pool is a focal point for the expansive views.

Purpose: In addition to Qorokwe's commitment to a light carbon footprint, including 100% solar-generated power, this camp plays an important role in the empowerment of local communities through job creation and other income-generating opportunities.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632 ssdestinations.com

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



















SANCTUARY BAINES CAMP ★★★★★







Sanctuary Baines' Camp Set in a grove of trees, and surrounded by papyrus beds, Sanctuary Baines' Camp is built high above the Boro River in a private concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve. Raised on stilts and complete with curved terraces overlooking the river, large windows flood the rooms with light and frame the endless Delta horizons. The smallest camp in our portfolio, with just six beautiful suites, every detail of the space has been crafted to foster romance and connection. From the star baths and sky beds found on each private deck to the camp's elevated position on raised platforms high above the water. The extended decking of this papyrus-fringed camp ushers in the world-famous Okavango Delta, ensuring guests feel fully part of this extraordinary wildlife-rich ecosystem, where desert meets wetland and wilderness meets luxury.

Proudly eco-friendly, this property was built using only commercially grown wood, with more than 150,000 recycled aluminium cans incorporated within the walls to provide insulation. We encouraged our local community in Maun to collect cans, with a fee paid for every can, which were then recycled to form the backbone of the camp's structures.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +267 6862688 / Fax: +267 6863526 website: www.sanctuaryretreats.com Email: southernafrica@sanctuaryretreats.com



















★★★★★ SANCTUARY CHIEFS CAMP







Sanctuary Chief's Camp Sanctuary Chief's Camp is located on the famous Chief's Island in the heart of the enchanting Okavango Delta. Personalised service, a remarkable setting, and the expertise of passionate guides are showcased to glorious effect at Sanctuary Chief's Camp.

This intimate, exclusive haven offers a blend of adrenaline-fueled adventure, breathtaking wilderness, and unparalleled refinement. Not only has the camp committed to environmental and philanthropic endeavours, but its design has been reimagined in harmony with local traditions and culture for a truly authentic stay. Contemporary design and stylish interiors, rich in references to the camp's royal heritage, meet soul-stirring views, ensuring that the thrill of a wildlife sighting is never far away. Accommodations, meanwhile, comprise sophisticated private pavilions, decked out in soothing natural hues and materials.

Each of the 10 suites features a private terrace with a plunge pool, while the 6,673 ft2 exclusive Geoffrey Kent Suite offers unrivalled privacy, consists of two pavilions and features a private bar, boma, lounge and kitchen, all serviced by a private housekeeper, waiter, guide and vehicle, comfortably accommodating up to six guests.

Elsewhere, expect an award-winning dining experience featuring elevated cuisine and premium wines, plus a swimming pool, gym, and spa.







Tel: +267 6862688 / Fax: +267 6863526 website: www.sanctuaryretreats.com Email: southernafrica@sanctuaryretreats.com



























Hidden deep in a private concession bordering the renowned Moremi Game Reserve is Sanctuary Stanley's Camp, a hymn to sustainable architecture and understated elegance set under the dappled shade of mature ebony and sausage trees. Every detail of this traditional canvas tented camp has been considered to minimise its environmental footprint and sing with contemporary African design.

An intimate collection of ten authentic safari tents makes up the distinguished accommodations, while communal areas include a grand mess tent, the 'Explorer Lounge', and a sociable alfresco bar, all of which have been designed to foster an unrivalled connection with nature and place guests at one with the wild. The camp also features a striking infinity pool.

Style and drama collide to glorious effect in each of the 10 individually designed tented suites, beautifully positioned to maximise the panorama of the floodplains beyond. Complete with private wooden decks from which the boundary between bush and bed dissolves. The atmospheric interiors have been created in collaboration with local craftsmen to ensure a unique sense of place, featuring artisanal touches such as woven basket lights and original artwork, enhanced by breezy white linens and natural textures of wood and leather.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +267 6862688 / Fax: +267 6863526 website: www.sanctuaryretreats.com Email: southernafrica@sanctuaryretreats.com



















★★★★ SEBA CAMP







Seba Camp, set in an ancient riverine forest, offers secluded accommodation overlooking a perennial lagoon. It has give well-appointed and spacious elevated tents, each with en-suite bathroom and private deck. Seba Camp is family friendly, complete with family villa with two inter leading en-suite bedrooms, a built-in "tree-house" and a kids' swimming pool and sandpit. The dining and bar areas are set on a raised Salinga deck with spectacular views.

The camp is names after Seba, one of the elephants historically released from nearby Abu Camp. A number of elephants that were released back in to the wild have formed their own herd. The interaction between these and the wild herds in the area provides rich fodder for research teams from Bristol University in the UK. Guests can observe the researchers at work, often in close proximity to the elephant herds.

Activities include day and night game drives, fishing and mokoro rides on the channels.





Tel: (+267) 686 0086 / Fax: (+267) 686 0632 Email: deborahk@wilderness.co.bw Website: www.wilderness-adventures.com P/Bag 14, Maun













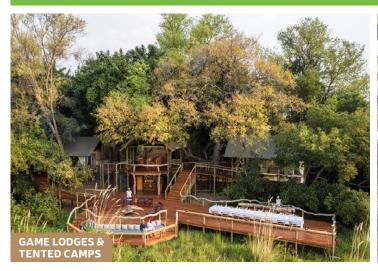






324

SHINDE CAMP ****







Nestled on a lush palm island in the heart of the northern Okavango Delta, Shinde is an iconic camp one of the first in Botswana and loved by many. It is built in a way that pays homage to its former self. Located on the edge of the Shinde Lagoon, the area simply teems with animal and birdlife.

Shinde was rebuilt in 2020, the camp's unique main area is built in a "treehouse style" comprising of lounges, dining areas (indoor and outdoor) and a fire deck all with beautiful views over a permanent lagoon and under the shade of ebony and mangosteen trees. The tents and main area provide a luxury experience with a touch of historical charm. The décor of the new camp can be described as "the best of nature within an authentic safari design — still with the understated, friendly and intimate Ker & Downey Botswana feel". Elegant, Classic, Opulent 'Out of Africa'. A 'worldly' sophisticated safari experience.

Courtesy of its location Shinde can offer both water and land activities year-round. Motorboats or Mokoro provide a chance to experience the incredible bird, plant and reptile species found in the aquatic habitat of the Okavango Delta. Game drives are conducted by a personal guide in comfortable, specially designed game drive vehicles. When out on game drives our window seat guarantee ensures no more than four guests per vehicle and individual use of a camera mount. For the more adventurous, guided walks are also available while fishing enthusiasts will enjoy fishing for a variety of species such as tilapia and tigerfish.



CONTACT DETAILS:

+267 686 1282 +267 7577 5300 info@kerdowney.bw www.kerdowneybotswana.com























TUBU TREE CAMP ★★★★★







Unique Selling Points

- Traditional Okavango safari camp with views from within the tree canopy
- The best-placed bar in the Delta!
- Excellent leopard densities and viewing

Place: Hunda Island, on which Tubu Tree is situated, is known for its concentrations of game and offers both spectacular wildlife viewing on land, as well as tranquil adventures on the water. This combination of activities makes time spent at Tubu Tree a complete Delta experience.

Accommodation: As its name indicates, this eight-tented traditional-style camp is set into the tree canopy on elevated wooden walkways, with picturesque views over the surrounding floodplains. The family unit has two adjoining tents, separate bathrooms and a shared lounge. The main area's famous bar is shaded under the spreading boughs of a marula tree and the pool deck maximises the vista across the ever-changing floodplains. The Tubu Star Bed offers a romantic experience under the magnificent African sky.

Purpose: Tubu Tree is a member the Tubu Joint Management Committee, and is intimately involved in projects that support sustainable conservation and community upliftment including assisting the local school with many of its requirements.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086 Fax: 6860632

Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com



















WILDERNESS

Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com

★★★★★ VUMBURA PLAINS







Unique Selling Points

- Finest multi-purpose concession in the Okavango Delta for wildlife and land and water activities year round
- The beauty of the floodplains, deep waterways, and riverine and island woodlands, as well as productive, dry interior, are explored through an extensive range of activities: day and night game drives, nature walks, boating, mokoro, hot air ballooning and helicopter rides
- The extent of habitat is well illustrated in the diversity of antelope species and vast array of large and small predators (lions, African wild dogs, leopards, occasional cheetahs, and raptors) resulting in an immensely rich and thrilling wildlife experience

Place: Contemporary and luxurious Vumbura Plains lies in an area that is a mix of water and dryland habitat. The wildlife is abundant and diverse, so that both land and water activities on vehicles, mekoro and boats deliver an all-round African safari experience.

Accommodation: The most spacious offering in the Okavango Delta is reflected in the camp's generous suites, each with private plunge pools. Families are welcome at Vumbura, and complete privacy can be found in the two spacious family units.

Purpose: The concession is leased from five villages through the Okavango Community Trust in a partnership that ensures that the The concession is leased from five villages through the Okavango Community Trust in a partnership that ensures that the benefits of ecotourism are shared with our neighbouring rural stakeholders.





















CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: 686 0086
Fax: 6860632
Email: enquiry@wildernessdestinations.com
Website: https://www.wildernessdestinations.com







XIGERA SAFARI LODGE - A LOVE-LETTER TO THE MAGIC OF THE AFRICAN BUSH

Situated in Botswana's unspoilt wilderness on the western side of the Moremi Game Reserve, Xigera Safari Lodge is a boutique property whose inspired hospitality and design reinvent what it means to experience the African bush. Heralding a new design direction for Red Carnation Hotels, the purpose-built camp is ground-breaking in its scope and vision. Built with sustainability in mind, offering just 24 guests in 12 suites, an extraordinary opportunity to explore the richness of this UNESCO World Heritage Site, experiences include Mekoro excursions, a unique sleepout in a baobab treehouse and enriching game drives which take in a myriad of wildlife, throughout the year.

Touching the earth lightly, the lodge's 12 individually designed air-conditioned suites, including one two-bedroom family suite, extend over two islands. Every object and surface that guests encounter are a celebration of African craftsmanship, featuring bespoke items made exclusively for the property by more than 80 artists and artisans from around the continent.

Xigera Safari Lodge offers guests a truly restorative experience, where nature provides both the setting and the therapy, taking guests on a journey of wellness, from the tranquil Spa, overlooking expansive floodplains, into the heart of the African bush.

XIGERA ...THERE'S NOTHING QUITE LIKE IT



CONTACT DETAILS:

www.xigera.com

Lodge contact: +267 680 1374 / Reservations contact: 087 743 2389 Lodge email: lodgereception@xigera.com
Reservations email: res@redcarnationafrica.com



















*** XUGANA ISLAND LODGE







Xugana Lagoon is widely recognised as the most spectacular permanent water site in the entire Okavango Delta, which itself is Africa's largest and most awe-inspiring oasis. The Okavango River rises in the highlands of Angola yet never reaches the sea; instead its immense waters empty over the sands of the Kalahari, where the great thirst of the desert is quenched in a wilderness of freshwater lagoons, channels and islands.

THE LODGE

Xugana Island Lodge is situated on a private concession and takes full advantage of this magnificent site. An expansive deck and al fresco dining area overlooks the vast, pristine body of water that makes up the permanent Okavango Delta.

The lounge, bar and dining areas are set back under the Ebony and African Mangosteen tree canopy in open-sided thatched structures, and the swimming pool, located within the mature gardens in the centre of the island, is a perfect place to relax.

ACCOMMODATION

The lodge accommodates only sixteen guests in large, raised, reed and thatch lagoon-facing chalets, with en-suite facilities and private viewing decks optimally placed on the shaded fringe of the island.







Postal Address: Private Bag 310, Maun, Botswana Email: info@desertdelta.com Website: www.desertdelta.com Tel: +267 686 1243 /Fax: +267 686 1791



















ZARAFA CAMP ****







Set in an immense private reserve, known for its intimate wildlife experiences. Dramatic landscapes coupled with prime location on the Zlbadianja lagoon and shared between just four suites make for a 'private Africa', a culmination of years of safari experience. The camp operates 'green' and yet by luxury standards. Each tent has a professional camera and lenses for each quest's complementary use as well as a pair of Swarovski binoculars. Reopened in June 2008 as Zibadianja Camp and later re-named Zarafa, its beautiful design, 'green' construction and spectacular new location made it an immediate recipient of numerous accolades.

Zarafa Camp sits on an island in the floodplains of southern shores of the Zibadianja Lagoon, which is the source of the Savute Channel. Positioned in the extreme eastern side of the Selinda Reserve, its location is in prime wildlife territory. Each tent now boasts Evening Breeze air-conditioning unit.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Telephone: +27 (0)87 354 6591 Email: res.manager@greatplainsconservation com res.manager@greatplainsconservation.com After Hours Emergency: +27 (0)79 284 5945

















GREAT PLAINS

★★★★★ &BEYOND NXABEGA TENTED CAMP







An exquisite wildlife retreat situated in the heart of the Okavango Delta, &Beyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp is renowned for its astounding biodiversity and untamed wilderness. Nestled within an exclusive 25,000-hectare (61,775-acre) concession bordering the Moremi Game Reserve, the camp offers an unrivalled experience, where the rhythms of nature blend seamlessly with the comforts of luxury.

The camp's nine spacious tented suites, perched on raised wooden platforms, each feature a luxurious bed, an expansive private veranda with a shaded sitting area, and an irresistible hanging daybed. The ensuite bathroom boasts both indoor and screened outdoor rain showers.

The central guest area is a masterpiece of design, with teak floors and a high-pitched, open-truss ceiling framing breathtaking Delta views. Guests can indulge in the interactive food and coffee bar, generous pool area with inviting loungers and shaded salas, massage sala, and mesmerising open-air boma, set beneath the camp's colossal ebony trees.

&Beyond Nxabega Okavango Tented Camp's commitment to sustainability is unwavering, with a key focus on respecting its surrounding ecosystem. Experienced guides lead an array of interpretative experiences, from safari game drives to river boat rides and immersive nature walks. The abundant wildlife of the Delta, including the Big Five, await.



CONTACT DETAILS

Tel number: 011 809 4300 Email address: contactus@andBeyond.com Website: www.andBeyond.com



























&Beyond Sandibe Okavango Safari Lodge is a luxurious haven nestled in the heart of Botswana's pristine Okavango Delta, one of Africa's most remote, biodiverse, and pristine wilderness areas. Situated on a private concession spanning 22,500 hectares (55,600 acres), the lodge offers an exclusive and intimate wilderness experience, with exclusive traversing rights and access to the diverse wildlife.

Inspired by the Delta's natural beauty, the lodge's design, with its organic curves and undulating lines, seamlessly blends with the surrounding forest canopy, creating a harmonious and secluded retreat. The twelve quest suites, perched above papyrus-lined banks, provide breathtaking views of the Delta. Each suite boasts a private plunge pool and a cosy fireplace, ensuring a serene and opulent stay.

The lodge's central guest dining area offers panoramic vistas through its floor-to-ceiling windows, enhancing the dining experience. Additional facilities include a interactive kitchen, bar, wine room, lounge, gym, and a luxurious spa, where guests can unwind after thrilling safaris.

Committed to sustainable practices and responsible tourism, the lodge promises an unforgettable experience amidst untouched beauty, with minimal impact. The lodge's experienced guides lead a variety of interpretative adventures, including safari game drives, nature walks, and birdwatching expeditions.



Tel number: 011 809 4300 Email address: contactus@andBeyond.com Website: www.andBevond.com



















& B E Y O N D

**** &BEYOND XARANNA OKAVANGO DELTA CAMP







&Beyond Xaranna Okavango Delta Camp invites guests to immerse themselves in the tranquil beauty of the Okavango Delta, drawing inspiration from the grace of water lilies. Nestled on its own private island within an 90,500-hectare (223,630-acre) concession offering exclusive traversing rights and an abundance of wildlife, the camp boasts a luxurious and serene wilderness escape. The camp features just nine ensuite safari tents, each a lavish haven of canvas, soft drapes, and bleached timber. Each tent is a sanctuary, complete with a private plunge pool, indoor bathtub, al fresco shower, and a romantic outdoor sala. The pastel colour tones of the camp, reminiscent of water lilies, create an atmosphere of calm and elegance, harmonising with the gentle Delta surroundings.

Expansive views of the Delta greet guests from carefully positioned guest areas, where relaxation takes centre stage. The guest sitting area offers a spacious reading section for leisurely afternoons. Dining extends onto a shady veranda and an open-air boma, where candlelit dinners beneath the stars add a touch of romance.

Experienced guides lead interpretative safari game drives, river boat rides, nature walks, and bird-watching expeditions. The camp's commitment to sustainability shines through its responsible tourism approach and minimal impact.





Tel number: 011 809 4300 Email address: contactus@andBeyond.com Website: www.andBeyond.com





























Set in one of the most pristine wilderness areas left on our planet, Selinda Camp rests on the banks of Botswana's Selinda Spillway as it enters the Linyanti River. The area has a sense of remoteness, a true spirit of Africa. It is an excellent example of a perfect safari in Botswana, with the bush embodying various species and rare animals. The private 130,000-hectare Selinda Reserve boasts large elephant herds, regular sightings of African wild dogs, and the famous Selinda lion pride.

The three expansive guest suites each feature an indoor en-suite bathroom, a large private veranda with outdoor seating, and a private swimming pool. Apart from the three suites, there is also the exclusive Selinda Suite, which features two bedrooms and operates independently.

The open vehicle safari drives, guided bush walks, boating, tracking, birding, and other bespoke viewing activities are designed to place you in front of the best wildlife the area offers. The unique one-on-one life-changing experiences include sightings of leopards, elephants and hippos. Guests can also expect to tick off many of the 200 or more bird species.

Selinda Camp, a Great Plains Conservation Réserve-Collection safari camp, is one of only a handful of Botswana-based Relais & Châteaux member properties.



334

CONTACT DETAILS:

Office phone number: +267 6864001 www.greatplainsconservation.com info@greatplainsconservation.com





















★★★ SELINDA EXPLORERS CAMP







Selinda Explorers Camp is in the private 130,000-hectare Selinda Reserve of northern Botswana, built on the banks of the Selinda Spillway.

Subtly placed under the shade of the riverine forest, the camp's style is reminiscent of early African explorers' philosophies and practices. Whiling away afternoons under the canopy of African ebony and Mopane trees, interspersed with guided walks, canoeing, and early morning and wildlife drives, make this camp a respite from the typical safari routine.

The four guest tents offer guests a well-appointed bedroom, covered veranda and private en-suite bathroom.

This Great Plains Conservation Explorer-Collection Camp is unassuming, light on footprint but heavy on experiential luxury. The atmosphere is one of bush elegance with a relaxed style, complemented by attentive staff, professional service and fabulous food.

Selinda Explorers Camp is perfect for individual travellers, couples, families and small groups of up to ten guests sharing.

The camp sits in prime predator habitat. Lion, leopard, cheetah, and the wild dogs hunt these parts regularly. There are possible sightings of good densities of giraffe, buffalo (in the dry season), and antelope – including roan and sable and recently spotted eland. Over 9,000 elephants traverse the Selinda Reserve at the peak of the dry season. There is phenomenal birdlife along the Selinda Spillway.

GREAT PLAINS CONSERVING AND EXPANDING NATURAL HABITATS INTIMES AUGMENTATION

CONTACT DETAILS:

Office phone number: +267 6864001 www.greatplainsconservation.com info@greatplainsconservation.com



















ZARAFA CAMP







Zarafa Camp, a Great Plains Conservation Réserve-Collection safari camp, is located on the private 130,000-hectare Selinda Reserve. The Selinda Reserve links Botswana's Okavango Delta with the Linyanti waterways. Every area of the camp offers stunning views over the Zibadianja Lagoon. This Relais & Châteaux member property features four guest suites that individually measure over 100 square meters under flowing canvas. Each suite rests on raised reclaimed railway sleeper decking with the interiors consisting of a lounge area that flows to a beautiful bedroom and an open layout indoor bathroom complete with a copper claw-foot bath. Expansive outdoor decking that wraps around each guest suite offers guests a private plunge pool, outdoor seating and private outdoor shower.

Under a canopy of ebony trees, the main camp area offers guests a sizable main lounge, library, dining area and bush boutique. An outdoor gym and in-room massage are available.

The Selinda Reserve is home to leopard, lion, cheetah, elephant, buffalo, red lechwe, zebra and giraffe. It is also a refuge for some uncommon species such as African wild dogs, roan and sable. And for birders, the nearby African skimmer colony is a highlight. From camp, hippos are visible in the lagoon, and elephants wander through regularly.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Office phone number: +267 6864001 www.greatplainsconservation.com info@greatplainsconservation.com























PEPERE CAMP ★







Pepere Island, Deep in the delta

This beautiful island can only be reached by boat 2 hours from Sepopa. On the way you experience the majestic Okavango with our guides to enlighten you on water with information on flowers, fishes, wildlife and birdlife.

At Pepere Island there are cabins and camping. Activities include Fishing, game walks, safari drives, mokoro rides. You may even come across elephant, buffalo, lion, and plains game on your adventure.

If you need to overnight on your trip to Pepere Island, accommodation will be offered by Sepopa Swamp Stop. Details of there accommodation is in this directory.

If you have to over night in Maun we recommend our sister lodge Alfa Accommodation where, "We Sleep the Nation" for more in formation on Alfa accommodation please look it up in this directory.

Bookings is handled by its sister lodge Sepopa Swamp Stop

E-mail:: ecowild@ngami.net / res@swampstop.co.bw Website: www. swampstop.com



















★ SEPOPA SWAMP STOP







350km from Maun and NO 4x4 required. The one stop to experience the following: fishing, bird watching, scenic boat trips and excess to Tsodilo hills. Air conditioned rooms, bar, restaurant, pool and camping. At Sepopa and Pepere Island fishing is the best in the region and barble runs goes on up until December.

From Swamp Stop you can reach "The one and only" Pepere Island lodge "Deep in the Delta"

This beautiful island can only be reached by boat 2 hours from Sepopa. On the way you experience the majestic Okavango with our guides to enlighten you on water with information on flowers, fishes, wildlife and birdlife. At Pepere Island there are cabins and camping. Activities include Fishing, game walks, safari drives, mokoro rides. You may even come across elephant, buffalo, lion, and plains game on your adventure.

If you have to over night in Maun we recommend our sister lodge Alfa Accommodation where, "We Sleep the Nation" for more in formation on Alfa accommodation please look it up in this directory.



CONTACT DETAILS:

Tel: +267 72610071/75670252 mail: ecowild@ngami.net res@swampstop.co.bw www. swampstop.com

























FRANCISTOWN

Atlido	2415950
Big Game Safaris	2412152
John Chase Safaris	2411657
Unchartered African Safaris	2412277
Under Africa Canvas	71303411

GABORONE

Adventure Sataris	3/00166//, 3952/05
Africa Insight	72654323
Bajanala Express Tours	3936942
Cairn Patrick Safaris	3121266
Corcode Travel	3908142
Deb Holdings	3184139
Delta Travel & Tours	71879159
Explore Africa Travels	71791306
Gabs City Tours	3930225
Gabzlink Tours	3902919
Gear V Adventures	3953957
Goo-Lowe Cultural Tours	3953957, 71424488
Hakuna Mathata Safaris	3923468
Isago Tours & Safaris	318 4610 / 390 6818 / 7

7132

5103

Kari Tours 3973388 Koy Travel & Tours 3939602 Kudu Travel 3972224 Magic Travel & Tours 3974041 Mokolodi Wildlife Foundation 3161955 New Era Tours 3170002 Savannah Safaris & Tours 3918374 Skylink Travel 3162599 3903244 Travel Wise Vintage Travel Tours 3170993 Wild Africa Safaris 3953795 Youth Travel Tours 3972100

KASANE

Abercrombie & Kent	6251362
African Odyssey	6250601
Afro Venture Safaris/CC Africa	6250119
Bush Paradise Safari	6250880
Wild Dreams Safaris	72521019
Chobe Safari Lodge	6250336
Didingwe Tours & Mobile Safaris	72165376
Fun Fun Safaris	6252686
Gavin Blair Safaris	6250234
Into Africa Safaris	6250478
Venus Safaris	72625286
Janala Tours	6251775



MAUN	
Abercrombie & Kent	6862688
African Horse Safaris	6863154
African Pride	6864845
Afrika Calls Safaris	6800710
Ansyl	6874022
Bathusi Travel	6860647
Bird Safaris	6860614
Bush Ways Safaris	6863685
Capricorn Safaris	6861165
Capture Africa	6861200
Crocodile Camp	6860265
Daphne Wilmot Safaris	6862615
Desert & Delta	6861243
Destination South Safaris	6861875
Drifters Adventures	71304472
Drumbeat Safaris	6863096
Elephant Back Safaris	6861260
Flamingo Investments	6861230
Game Trackers	6860302
Game Trails	6862405
Island Safaris	6860300
Johan Calitz Island Safaris	6861574
Karibu Safaris	6861225
Ker & Downey	6860375
Kwando Wildlife Experience	6861449
Landela Safaris	6860211
Letsatsi Safaris	6864068 / 6865422
Liquid Giraffe	6801054
Lodges of Botswana	6861154
Map Ives Supplies & Safaris	6861674
Maun Rest Camp	6863472 / 6862623
Masson Safaris	6862442
Micheletti Bates Safaris	6860284

Travel agents and Mobile operators

Safari South Matsebe Camp

Moremi Safaris & Tours	6860222
Motsentsele Lodge	6860823
New Moon Investments	6861665
Nightfall Enterprises	6860599
Ngamiland Adventures	6863777
No Name Adventures	6861600
Oasis Safaris	6863011
Okavango Horse Safaris	6861671
Okavango Tours & Safaris	6860220
9	6860086
Okavango Wilderness Safaris Okuti Safaris	6860570
Penduka Safaris	6860978
Penstone Safaris	6861721
Phakawe Safaris	6864377
Rann Safaris	6861323
Safari Drive Botswana	6860351
Safari South	6861821
Safari South Matsebe Camp	6861821
Soren Lindstrum Safaris	6860022
Trans Okavango	6860994
Travel Wild	6860822
Wild Lifestyles Photographic Adventure	6861045
Wilmot Safaris	6860937/ 6862615
Kwando Wildlife Experience	6861449
Landela Safaris	6860211
Letsatsi Safaris	6864068 / 6865422
Liquid Giraffe	6801054
Lodges of Botswana	6861154
Map Ives Supplies & Safaris	6861674
Maun Rest Camp	6863472 / 6862623
Masson Safaris	6862442
Micheletti Bates Safaris	6860284
Moremi Safaris & Tours	6860222
Motsentsele Lodge	6860823
New Moon Investments	6861665
Nightfall Enterprises	6860599
Ngamiland Adventures	6863777
No Name Adventures	6861600
Oasis Safaris	6863011
Okavango Horse Safaris	6861671
Okavango Tours & Safaris	6860220
Okavango Wilderness Safaris	6860086
Okuti Safaris	6860570
Penduka Safaris	6860978
Penstone Safaris	6861721
Phakawe Safaris	6864377
Rann Safaris	6861323
Safari Drive Botswana	6860351
Safari South	6861821

6861821

3953792

3181931

3951811

71612267 73812267

688400



Soren Lindstrum Safaris Trans Okavango Travel Wild Wild Lifestyles Photographic Adventure Wilmot Safaris	6860022 6860994 6860822 6861045 6860937/6862615
SELEBI PHIKWE Travel Bag	2614106
SCHEDULED AIR SERVICES Air Botswana South African Express Air Charter	3952812 3972397
Aer Kavango Delta Air Executive Charter Flying Mission Kalahari Air Services Mack Air (Pty) Ltd NAC Executive Charter Northern Air Sefofane Air Skye Africa Transair Wildlife Helicopters	6860393 6860044 3975257 3912981 3951804 686063 5 3975257 6860385 6860778 6860569 6861374 6860664
AIRPORTS Gaborone Sir Seretse Khama Airport Francistown Airport Maun Airport Kasane Airport	3951191 2412394 6860238 6250133
RAILWAYS Botswana Railways	4711374
GENERAL Hospitality and Tourism Association of Botswana (HATAB) Kalahari Conservation Society	3957144 3974557

National Museum

Contacts:

Air Botswana

Foot Print Africa Safaris info@footprintsafricasafaris.com www.footprintsafricasafaris.com

Botswana Export Development and Investment Authority (BEDIA)

Botswana Development Corporation







BY AIR

Air Botswana, Botswana's national and only airline, provides international flights between Gaborone and Johannesburg, Gaborone and Harare, Maun and Johannesburg, Kasane and Johannesburg and Francistown and Johannesburg. Domestic flights run between Gaborone and Francistown, Maun and Kasane, and the airline has recently re-introduced its Maun to Kasane flight (three times per week).

Air Botswana has thrice daily flights between Gaborone and Johannesburg.

South African Airways has twice daily flights between Johannesburg and Gaborone, during the week.

South African Express has five flights daily between Johannesburg and Gaborone, during the week.

- · Air Botswana has daily flights from Johannesburg direct to Maun.
- · Air Namibia flies Windhoek to Maun every day of the week, except Tuesday and Thursday.
- Kenya Airways flies Nairobi to Gaborone.
- · Air charter services are also available.

Most major international airlines from Europe, the United States, Asia and Australia fly to Johannesburg, South Africa, where connecting flights can be booked to Sir Seretse Khama International Airport in Gaborone, or to Maun, Francistown or Kasane.

For flight details contact:

Air Botswana Central Reservations

Tel: +267 395-1921

Web: www.airbotswana.bw

South African Express

Tel: +267 397-2397 Web: www.flysax.com

South African Airways

Tel: +267 390-2210/12 Web: www.saa.com

Air Namibia

Tel (South Africa): +27 11-978-5055 Tel (Namibia): +26 461-299-6444 Web: www.airnamibia.com.na

BY ROAD

Botswana is accessible by tarred road from South Africa, Zimbabwe, Zambia and Namibia. Vehicles are driven on the left hand side of the road. A valid international driver's license, along with vehicle registration documents, are required to drive in Botswana, and drivers should always carry them.

Most major roads in Botswana are tarred and driving conditions are generally good. The main roads to es-



entry requirements

tablished areas are regularly graded. Four-wheel drive is required when travelling in the national parks and reserves, as well as in remote areas.

Car and four-wheel drive rental services are widely available in major tourist centres, airports and hotels.

BY BUS

There are scheduled bus services across borders between Botswana and South Africa, Zimbabwe, Namibia and Zambia, as well as good internal bus services linking major and minor towns and villages across the country.

BY RAIL

There are no passenger train services in Botswana. Cargo services run on a daily basis.

For more information consult:

The Botswana Railways website: www.botswanarailways.co.bw

Getting around in towns

Taxis are normally a convenient way to get around in towns and are reasonably priced. They are easily identified in designated stations or can be contacted by telephone.

Taxis to Gaborone are also available from Sir Seretse Khama International Airport.



VISAS

Citizens of most European and Common-wealth countries do not require a visa for entry into Botswana. Visitors should check with Botswana embassies or consulates, or their travel agents, before departure.

It is vital for visitors to carry a valid passport and sufficient funds to facilitate their stay.

Note: For countries with whom Botswana has no diplomatic representation, visa information and processing is available through British Embassies and High Commissions.

LUGGAGE RESTRICTIONS

It is advisable to adhere to the luggage restrictions for both scheduled international, domestic and charter flights: 20kgs (44lbs) on domestic flights, 12kgs (26lbs) on light aircraft (including Okavango Delta charter flights), and 20kgs (44lbs) on international flights.

VACCINATIONS

If you are travelling to Botswana from areas infected with Yellow Fever, you must have a valid Yellow Fever vaccination certificate. Otherwise, no other immunisations are required. However, it would be wise to have an updated TPD (tetanus, polio, diphtheria) vaccine, and a Hepatitis A vaccine.



Border Posts	Business Hours
Bokspits Bray Dobe, Ngamiland Kazungula Ferry Kazungula Road Kwando Maitengwe Mamono Martin's Drift Matsiloje McCarthy's Rust Middlepits Mohembo Ngoma Pandamatenga Parr's Halt Phitshane Molopo Pioneer Gate Platjaan Pont Drift Ramatlabama Ramokgwebane Ramotswa Sikwane Tlokweng Gate Two Rivers	0730 - 1630 0800 - 1600 0730 - 1630 0600 - 1800 0600 - 2000 0800 - 1600 0600 - 1800 0700 - 0000 0600 - 1800 0600 - 1800 0600 - 1800 0600 - 1800 0600 - 1800 0600 - 1800 0700 - 1600 0800 - 1700 0600 - 1800 0700 - 1800 0700 - 1800 0700 - 1800 0700 - 1800 0700 - 1800 0700 - 1800 0700 - 1900 0600 - 2200 0600 - 2200 0600 - 2200 0700 - 1900 0600 - 1900 0600 - 1900 0600 - 1900 0630 - 1930 (Jan - March) 0730 - 1830 (Agust) 0630 - 1830 (September) 0600 - 1900 (October) 0530 - 1930 (Nov - Dec)
Makopong Zanzibar	0800 – 1800 0800 – 1600
Rail Entry Points Ramatlabama Vakaranga	0600 - 2200 0730 - 1630
Airports Francistown Ghanzi Airstrip Kasane Jwaneng Maun Orapa Selibi-Phikwe	0600 - 2200 0730 - 1630 0600 - 1630 (summer) 0630 - 1800 (winter) 0730 - 1630 0600 - 2200 0730 - 1630 0600 - 1830



Entry Requirements

CUSTOMS

All goods acquired outside Botswana must be declared when you enter the country.

BOATS

No boat, mokoro or aquatic apparatus may be imported into Botswana, unless the owner is in possession of an import permit issued by the Department of Water Affairs.

For more information contact: Department of Water Affairs P/Bag 0029, Gaborone Tel: +267 360-7100

PETS

The importation of animals is closely regulated for public health reasons and also for the well being of the animals. Domestic pets and livestock may be imported subject to animal health restrictions.

For more information contact:
Director of Animal Health & Production
P/Bag 0032, Gaborone
Tel: +267 395-0500

Note: A valid certificate of identity, rabies vaccination and movement permit issued in Lesotho, Malawi, South Africa, Swaziland, Namibia or Zimbabwe will be accepted at the time of importation into Botswana.

Drivers' Licenses

Drivers are required to carry their licenses at all times. Licenses from neighbouring countries are accepted in Botswana. If not written in English, a certified written translation is required. International drivers' licenses are accepted in Botswana.

Importation of Motor Vehicles

Non-residents visiting Botswana and coming from a country outside the Southern African Common Customs Area for a limited period are normally required to produce a carnet or bill of entry (any duty liability thereon being secured by bond or cash deposit) in respect of their motor vehicles. For further information, please contact Department of Customs.

Note: The Southern African Common Customs Area comprises Botswana, Lesotho, South Africa, Swaziland and Namibia.

Binoculars, torch, insect repellent, lip salve, sunscreen, sunglasses. Cosmetics, medications, and cigarettes are all available in the major towns, but if specific brand names are needed, it is best to bring enough to last your stay. However, care needs to be taken to comply with international aviation security regulations for items in carry on luggage. Contact your airline for details.





CONSUMER GOODS

The following consumer goods may be imported for private use without an import permit, provided they do not exceed the maximum allowable quantities.

Key: PP-per person. PF-per family

Product type	Max quantity
Meat	
Red meat, goat/lamb	25 kg PF
Poultry meat	5 kg PP
Tinned poultry meat	20 kg PP
Dairy	
Eggs	36 eggs PP
Fresh milk	2 litres PP
Others	
Maize / maize products	25 kg PP
Wheat	25 kg PP
Pulses (beans, peas, lentils)	25 kg PP
Sorghum / sorghum products	25 kg PP
Cabbage, Onions	1 bag PP
Potatoes, Oranges	1 bag PP
Tomatoes, Chimolia	1 bag PP
Rape, Spinach	1 bag PP
Bread loaves	6per week

For more information contact:

Ministry of Agriculture, Enquiries P/Bag 003, Gaborone Tel +267 395-0500



Entry Requirements



IMPORTATION OF GOODS

Customs duties are not charged on the following goods imported as accompanied or unaccompanied passengers' baggage:

Wines	2 Litres
Spirituous*	1 Litre
Cigarettes	200
Cigars	20
Tobacco**	250 gms
Perfume	50 ml
Toilet water	250 ml
* 1	وريموا مزام واممام

- Includes all other alcoholic beverages
- * * Includes cigarette and pipe tobacco

MEAT / DAIRY PRODUCTS

The regulations on importing meat products change frequently, because they are based on disease outbreaks in different countries. Always ask customs officials upon arrival what are the specific regulations.

For more information contact: Ministry of Agriculture, Enquiries P/Bag 003, Gaborone Tel +267 395-0500

Restricted Goods

These are goods that can only be imported with a license or permit.

Narcotic, habit forming drugs and related substances in any form;

Firearms, ammunition and explosives;

Indecent and obscene material such as pornographic books, magazines, films, videos, DVDs and software.

Plants

Plants may be imported subject to plant health restrictions, and South African transit permits may also be required in respect of plants shipped through South Africa.



CUSTOMS HEADQUARTERS AND REGIONAL OFFICES DETAILS

Headquarters

Private Bag 0041, Gaborone Tel: 3642100, 3922855 - Fax: 3922781

• South Central Region

Private Bag 00102, Gaborone Tel: 3642100, 3922855 - Fax: 3922781

South Region

P.O. Box 263, Lobatse Tel: 5330566 - Fax: 5332477

Central Region

P.O. Box 129, Selebi Phikwe Tel: 2613699, 2610627 - Fax: 2615367

North Region

P.O. Box 457, Francistown Tel: 2413635 - Fax: 2413114

North West Region

P.O. Box 219, Maun Tel: 6861312 - Fax: 6860194



In summer, lightweight, light-coloured cottons are preferable.

Garments of neutral colours that blend with the bush and forest are advisable for safaris and game viewing. Avoid synthetic materials and black clothing, as they increase perspiration and discomfort. Bring a lightweight jacket and/or jersey for unexpected temperature changes or rain.

• In winter, wear trousers, long-sleeved shirts / blouses and jerseys.

From May – August, night temperatures can fall below zero degrees celsius, so warm jerseys and jackets are vital, especially on morning and evening game drives.

Closed, comfortable walking shoes or gym shoes are a must in all seasons.

Special attention should be given to protection from the sun. Bring a sunhat, good quality sunscreen, sun lotion and polarised sunglasses.

Wide brimmed hats are preferable to baseball caps.



COMMUNICATIONS

Most of Botswana is networked by automatic telephone exchanges, with public telephones in even the most remote places.

The International access code in Botswana is 00. When calling international to Botswana, dial +267.

Cellular phone coverage is provided by three mobile networks in Botswana: Mascom, Orange and be Mobile. Mobile Sim cards are available in most supermarkets and service stations. All major towns in Botswana are network covered, as well as portions of the national highway.

Mobile networks in Botswana offer various services to their subscribers, including Internet access, fax, and International Roaming. It is always important to seek advice about network services so as to choose one that will work for you.

Using a cellular phone whilst driving is against the law in Botswana, and liable to a P300 fine. Earphones or hands-free devices are recommended.

For further information on the network providers in Botswana, consult the following services:

MASCOM www.mascom.co.bw

ORANGE www.orange-botswana.co.bw

BTC

www.btc.co.bw

be Mobile www.be-mobile.co.bw



The Botswana currency is the Pula (meaning 'rain' in Setswana). It is divided into 100 thebe (meaning 'shield' in Setswana).

Travellers' cheques and foreign currency may be changed at banks, bureaux de change, and authorised hotels.

The US dollar, Euros, British Pound and the South African Rand are the most easily convertible currencies.

Automatic teller machines accept foreign visa cards, but are mostly found in larger towns and cities. Cultural sites and community art and craft outlets usually only accept cash.

BANKS

Seven main commercial banks, as well as a number of foreign exchange bureaux, operate in Botswana.

BANKING HOURS:

Monday to Friday 8:30-15:30 Saturday 8:30 to 10:45.



CREDIT CARDS

Major credit cards, such as MasterCard and Visa, are accepted throughout the country, in most hotels, restaurants, retail outlets and safari companies. However, shops in remote areas and service stations may only accept cash.



Government Offices / Departments

7:30 - 12:45 and 13:45 - 16:30

Business 8:00 - 13:00 and 14:00 - 17:00 Shops 9:00 - 18:00 Monday to Friday.

9:00 - 18:00 Monday to Friday, 9:00 - 15:00 Saturday 9:00 - 13:00 Sunday



GMT plus 2 hours



Electricity is supplied at 220/240v. Both square and round wall plugs are used.

The issue of firearms licenses in Botswana is strictly controlled, and all firearms imported under the authority of an import permit must be licensed immediately upon arrival in Botswana.



It should also be noted that police permits for firearms are issued on a limited quota basis, and there can be a considerable delay in obtaining a permit, particularly on first importation. It is advisable for intending importers to make applications well in advance of dispatch, so that unnecessary inconvenience and expenses can be avoided.

Police permits for firearms are issued by: Central Arms, The Registry P O Box 334, Gaborone. Tel: +267 391-4202, +267 391-4106

The importation of firearms that do not have the manufacturer's serial number or other number by which they can be identified, stamped or engraved on a metal part of the weapon is totally prohibited.



T HEALTH

TRAVEL INSURANCE

It is essential for visitors to remote areas of Botswana to have a comprehensive medical insurance policy, to provide coverage for the treatment of serious illnesses/accidents, and if required, medical evacuation. Personal effects insurance is also advisable.

Check that your insurance policy will be accepted by service providers in Botswana. Ensure that you are treated by licensed medical personnel to enable you to provide your insurance company with appropriate documentation and receipts.

Reasonably priced medical services are available at government clinics and hospitals throughout the country. Private medical practitioners are available in the cities and major towns, such as Gaborone, Francistown and Maun

Gaborone Private Hospital is the largest private hospital in Botswana. The hospital requires medical coverage, or cash payment in advance where medical coverage is not available.

DRINKING WATER

Tap water throughout the country is safe to drink. Bottled mineral water is readily available in most shops and supermarkets, and at camps and lodges.

Tourists travelling by road are advised to carry sufficient water at all times.

HIV/AIDS

Visitors are advised to take the necessary precautions against HIV/AIDS and other Sexually Transmitted Diseases.

MALARIA

Malaria, including cerebral malaria, is common in northern Botswana, in the Okavango and Chobe areas, particularly during and immediately following the rainy season, from November to April.

As the strains of malaria, and the drugs used to combat them, frequently change, and as certain strains can become drug resistant, it is best to seek medical advice before your departure and take any medication prescribed. Pregnant or very young children are not advised to travel to malarial areas.

Other precautions are: to wear long sleeves, socks, closed shoes, and generally keep the body covered, to sleep with a mosquito net and to use mosquito coils and repellent.

SUN AND HEAT-RELATED PROBLEMS

Always take preventive measures that include wearing a wide-brimmed sunhat and sunglasses, liberally applying sunscreen every three or four hours, regularly taking rehydration mixes, drinking plenty of water and fruit juices (at least three litres of liquid daily), avoiding prolonged exposure to the sun, and avoiding excessive amounts of alcohol, which causes dehydration.





All major towns in Botswana, including Maun and Kasane, have shopping centres and supermarkets, and all basic commodities can easily be purchased. Many regional chain stores operate in Botswana. In addition, there are 24-hour convenience shops at most fuel service stations.

There is an increasing range of local arts and crafts on sale in Gaborone, Maun and Kasane and other tourist areas; they include Botswana's renowned world-class baskets, woodcarvings, jewellery, pottery, tapestries, fabrics and clothing, glassware, and San crafts.

VALUE ADDED TAX

To claim 10% VAT refund for total value of goods purchased, the amount spent should be more than P5000. In such cases, the following is required: a tax invoice stating VAT paid, your passport number and your bank account details.

It is always advisable to keep a copy of the VAT form as a record for any follow-up on the transaction.

VAT claims usually can be made at all major border posts and airports.

The self-drive camper driving the open roads in Botswana should always drive at a reasonable speed, and avoid over-taking, except when absolutely necessary.



CRIME

Botswana remains a relatively safe place to visit or live. Take the normal precautions you would take anywhere else:

Always lock car doors;

Always lock hotel rooms;

Don't leave valuables in cars or hotel rooms;

Take care with your bags in shopping centres and other crowded places, and after coming out of banks or ATM kiosks:

Avoid walking alone at night.

EMERGENCY NUMBERS	
Ambulance	997 (toll free)
Police	999 (toll free)
Fire Brigade	998 (toll free)
Medical Rescue	911 (toll free)
Medical Air Rescue	390-1601
Mascom	122
Orange	112
be mobile	1333





Headquarters

Private Bag 275 Plot 50676, Fairgrounds Office Park Gaborone, Botswana

Tel: +267 391-3111 Fax: +267 395-9220

board@botswanatourism.co.bw www.botswanatourism.co.bw

Francistown

P.O. Box 301236

Plot 316 Shop D5 & D6, C.B.D, Ground floor of Diggers Inn Hotel, Francistown, Botswana

Tel: +267 244-0113 Fax: +267 244-0120

francistown@botswanatourism.co.bw

Ghanzi

P.O. Box 282

Plot 671, White City, Opposite Bus Rank, Near pharmacy

Ghanzi, Botswana Tel: +267 659-6704 Fax: +267 659-6706

ghanzi@botswanatourism.co.bw

Selebi-Phikwe

P.O. Box 2885 Lot 2574, Block 2, Shop 3B Central Business District Selebi-Phikwe, Botswana

Kasane

P.O. Box 381

Madiba Shopping Centre,

Opposite Bus Rank, next to The Bakery

Kasane, Botswana Tel: +267 625-0555

Tel: +267 625-2210/1 (airport office)

Fax: +267 625-0424

kasane@botswanatourism.co.bw

Maun

P.O. Box 20068, Boseja

Plot 671, White City, Opposite Bus Rank, Near

Pharmacy

Maun, Botswana Tel: +267 686-1056

Tel: +267 686-3093 (airport office)

Fax: +267 686-1062

maun@botswanatourism.co.bw

Palapye

P.O. Box 11040

Plot 3726, along the A1 Road, Agrivert Building

Palapye, Botswana Tel: +267 492-2138 Fax: +267 492-2147

palapye@botswanatourism.co.bw

Tsabong

P.O. Box 688

Department of Tourism Building

Tsabong, Botswana Tel: +267 654-0822 Fax: +267 654-0813/4

tsabong@botswanatourism.co.bw

Letlhakane

Letlhakane Information Office Lot 83, Steinburg Road,

Letlhakane

Tel: +267 297-8585 Fax: +267 297-8527

Kang

Kang Information Office Kang Ultra Stop, Kang Tel: +267 651-7070

Fax: +267 651-7210



Embassies, High Commissions & Consulates

AUSTRALIA HIGH COMMISSION OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

52 Culgoa Circuit, O'Malley act 2606, Canberra, Australia

Tel.: (612) 6290 7500

Fax: (612) 6286 2566 /6290 1285

E-mail: Web:

Hours of Business

Monday to Friday - 0900 hrs to 1300 hrs : 1400 $\,$

hrs to 1700 hrs

BELGUIM

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Avenue de Tervuren, 169, B - 1150 Brussels, Belguim

Tel.: (322) 735 2070 / 735 6110 Fax: (322) 735 6318 /732 7264

E-mail:

Hours of Business

Monday to Friday - 09:00hrs - 13:00hrs:

14:15hrs - 17:00hrs

Mission also accredited to: Belgium, Netherlands, E.U., France, Luxembourg, Germany, Italy

BRAZIL

Embassy of the Republic of Botswana

SHIS Q19, Conjunto 17, Casa 16

Lago Sul Brasilia

Brazil

Tel: (+55) 61 3366 5563/3248 1884

Fax: (+55) 61 3248 6713

CHINA

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Unit 811 IBM Tower, Pacific Century Place,

#2A Gong Ti Bellu

Cha Oyan District, Beijing 100027

People's Republic of China Tel.: (8610) 65391616

Fax: (8610) 65391199

Mission also accredited to: Malaysia,

Democratic Peoples Republic Of Korea (North Korea), Republic Of Korea (South Korea),

Singapore, Pakistan

ETHIOPIA

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Old Airport, W23, K12, P.O. Box 22282, Code 1000,

Addis Ababa, Ethiopia Tel: (251 11) 371 5422 / 3 Fax: (251 11) 371 4099

Mission also accredited to: African Union, Egypt, Libya, Kuwait, Uneca

JAPAN

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

6f kearny place shiba, 4-5-10 shiba, minato-ku,

Tokyo, 108 - 0014, Japan Tel.: (813) 5440 5676 Fax: (813) 5765 7581

E-mail: website:

Hours of Business

Monday to Friday: 0900 hrs - 1300hrs : 1400 hrs

- 1700hrs

Mission also accredited to: India, Thailand

KENYA

BOTSWANA CONSULATE

Riverside Drive, Riverside Lane West, P.O. Box 754, Sarit Centre 00606, Nairobi, Kenya

Tel: (254) 20 444 7735 / 444 20 8726 Fax: (254) 20 444 9782 E-mail:



NAMIBIA

BOTSWANA HIGH COMMISSION

101 Nelson Mandela, Klein Windhoek, P.O. Box 20359, Windhoek, Namibia

Tel: (26461) 221 941/2/7 Fax: (26461) 23 6034 Hours of Business

Monday to Friday - 08:00 - 13: 00hrs: 14:00 -

16:30hrs

Mission also accredited to: Angola, Ghana

NIGERIA

Botswana High Commission Plot 1241, Oguta Lake Street (Off River Benue Street) Maitama, Extension Abuja

Nigeria Tel: (+234) 9 7822 818/782

Fax: (+234) 7034 103830 Email: botnig@mail.org

South Africa **PRETORIA**

BOTSWANA HIGH COMMISSION

24 Amos Street, Colbyn, Pretoria 0083, P.O.Box 57035, Arcadia, 0007, Pretoria

Tel: (2712) 4309640

Fax: (2712) 3421845/342 4783

Mission also accredited to: Lesotho, Swaziland

CAPE TOWN

BOTSWANA CONSULATE GENERAL

Southern Life Centre, 5th Riebeeck Street, P.O.

Box 3288, Cape Town, 8000 Tel: (2721) 4211045

Fax: (2721) 4211046/4212569

Hours of Business

Monday To Friday: 0800hrs - 1300 Hrs:

1400hrs - 1630 Hrs

JOHANNESBURG BOTSWANA CONSULATE GENERAL

P.O. Box 32051, Braamfontein, 2017,

Johannesburg

Physical Address

33 Hoofd Street, Braampark, Forum Ii, 4th Floor,

Johannesburg Tel: (2711) 403 3748

Fax: (2711) 403 1384 / 403 1286

SWEDEN

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

Tyrgatan 11, P.O. Box 260 24, 100 41 Stockholm,

Sweden

Tel: (468) 545 25 880 Fax: (468) 723 00 87 Cell: (46) 7 093 14 6 34 Telegrams: Botstock

Mission also accredited to: Norway, Denmark, Iceland, Russian Federation, Finland, Ukraine

SWITZERLAND PERMANENT MISSION OF THE REPUBLIC OF **BOTSWANA TO THE UNITED NATIONS**

80, Rue De Lausanne, 1202 Geneva, Switzerland

Tel: (4122) 9061060 Fax: (4122) 9061061

F-Mail

UNITED KINGDOM BOTSWANA HIGH COMMISSION

6 Stratford Place, London W1C 1AY Tel: (44207) 4990031

Fax: (44207) 4958595

Mission is also accredited to: The Commonwealth, The Slovak Republic, Romania, Czech Republic, Northern Ireland, Ireland



Embassies, High Commissions & Consulates

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA WASHINGTON DC

Embassy of the Republic of Botswana

1531 – 33 New Hampsphire Ave NW, Washington DC 20036

Tel: (1202) 244 4990/1 Fax: (1202) 244 4164

Mission is also accredited to: Brazil, Canada, Mexico, Trinidad And Tobago

NEW YORK PERMANENT MISSION OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA TO THE UNITED NATIONS

154 East 46th Street, Newyork, N.Y. 10016

Tel: (1212) 8892277 Fax: (1212) 7255061

E-Mail:

Mission also accredited to: Cuba, Jamaica, Guyana

ZAMBIA

BOTSWANA HIGH COMMISSION

Fax: (2601) 253895/254756

5201 Pandit Nehru Road, Diplomatic Triangle, P.O.Box 31910, Lusaka, Zambia Tel: (2601) 250555 / 253903 / 250019/ 252058

Mission also accredited to: Democratic Republic Of The Congo, Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda

ZIMBABWE

EMBASSY OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

22 Phillips Avenue, Belgravia, P.O.Box 563, Harare

Tel: (2634) 794 645/7/8 Fax: (2634) 793030/793416

Hours of Business

Monday - Friday : 0800 - 1245 Hrs : 1400 - 1630

Hr

Consular Section

Mon, Wed, Fri: 0900 Hrs - 1230 Hrs

Mission also accredited to: Malawi, Mozambique, Mauritius



Iceland

Mr. Athur Arnalds Botswana Honorary Consul Snorrabraut 54, Reykjavik Iceland

Tel: 00354 535 0033 Mobile: 00354 899 0055 Fax: 00354 535 0055

Germany

Mr. Wolf Von Bila Botswana Honorary Consul Saaleweg 1 D-06429 Grimschleben, Germany

Tel: (0049) 34721 2006/(0049) 34 5335 498

Fax: (0049) 3472122606

France

Botswana Honorary Consul Av. d'Iena 88 F-75116 Paris France

Tel: (0033) 14720 3549 Fax: (0033) 14720 4258

Belgium

Mr. M. Doppelt Botswana Honorary Consul Mabrodian, Schupstraat 18-20 2018 Antwerp Belgium

Tel: 00 323 231 3542 Fax: 00 323 231 9450

Germany

Mr. Paul Eckler Botswana Honorary Consul Berzeliusstr 45 D-22113 Hamburg Germany

Tel: (0049) 40732 6191 / 40731 3344/55

Fax: (0049) 40732 8506

Netherlands

Botswana Honorary Consul Trade Development, Hendrinaland 130 NL - 2591 TM The Hague Netherlands

Tel: (0031) 70 38 560 15 Fax: (0031) 70 38 560 15

Sweden

Mrs. Viveka Lein Botswana Honorary Consul Master Johansgatan 8 41662 Goteborg, Sweden

Tel: 031 83 5900 (work), 031 19 3935 (home), 070 547 8306

Fax: 031 83 5936

Austria

Dr. Harald Meixner Botswana Honorary Consul Linke Wienzele 4 A-1060 Vienna Austria

Tel: (0043) 1587 9612/17 Fax: (0043) 1587 3432



Italy

Signor Giancarlo Polegato Moretti Botswana Honorary Consul Via Erizzo, 107/A 31035 Crocetta De M.LLO TREVISO Italy

Tel: (0039) 0423 665033 Fax: (0039) 0423 665009

Russia

Vacant

Italy

Signor Carlo Pirola Botswana Honorary Consul Corso Triest 169B, I-00196 Rome Italy

Tel: (0039) 06 3215260/62 Fax: (0039) 862 03743

United States of America

Mr. William B. Rudell Consul of Botswana 38th Floor, 333 South Hope Street Los Angeles, CA 90071 United States of America

Tel: (213) 626-8484 Fax: (213) 626-0078

Malaysia

Tan Sri Datuk Dr. Mohan Swami, J.P. Suite 10.1, 10th Floor, Wisma Chase Perdana, Off Jalan Semantan, Damansara Heights 50490 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

Tel: 6 – 03 - 209 39697 Fax: 6- 03 – 209 32182 E-mail:

Finland

Mr. Herman Thelen Botswana Honorary Consul Airoranta 3D, 00830 Helsinki Finland

Tel: 00358 966 5600 (work)
Tel: 00358 978 9311 (home)
Tel: 00358 400 667 555 (mobile)
Fax: 00358 9615 60200

United States of America

Mr. Stephen V. Vallone Consul of Botswana 10000 Memorial drive Suite 400TX 77024, Houston United States of America

Tel: (713) 680-1155 Fax: (713) 680-8055

Greece

Mr. T.A. Valtazanos Botswana Honorary Consul 1 Pires Str, G-10552 Athens Greece

Tel: (0030) 13254044 Fax: (0030) 13212181 Tlx: (0601) 222588 Private Tel: (0030) 19817527



Denmark

Mr. Kurt Johannes Vottrup Botswana Honorary Consul Vaeldegardsvej 55 DK – 2820 Gentofte Denmark

Tel: 0045 396 808 66 Fax: 0045 336 938 69

Norway

Mr. Odd K. Ystgaard Botswana Honorary Consul Nordbergsvagn 28, 0875 Oslo Norway

Tel: 0047 222 335 13 (home) 0047 675 710 14 (work) Fax: 0047 221 836 95 E-mail: oky@norconsult.no









Name of facility	Status	Location	Status	Telephone
The Upper Room Guesthouse - Bobonong	Bed & Breakfast	Bobonong	1 Star	73600097
Block 10 Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	2416880
Dacy Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	2404780
Gold City Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	2403692 / 74022733 / 71320643
Guest House Exotic	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	2406313
Kingbed Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	73 474 894
Morning Star Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	76695436 / 74930593
Pleasant Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	2402972 / 71568837
Sharon Avenue	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	75 705 429
The Hardrock Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	2404900
The Upper Room Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	71 600 097
Tshimologo Self Catering Flats	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	1 Star	71303900
Blossom Villa Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	390 1505 / 75404500
Ezzela House	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	3114222
Greenacres Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	75 607 269 / 3191770
Leron Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	393 6378
Living Waters Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	71 282 716
Marvel Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	3119634
Real Care Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	75151521
Sapic-B Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	77 062 093 / 3110646
Serenity Lodging Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	71 489 681
The Centre Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	1 Star	316 6539
Abundance Palace Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 10	1 Star	3112485
Mews Park Bed & Breakfast (Block 10)	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 10	1 Star	72212272
Messy's Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 3	1 Star	77 113 890
Gae Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 6	1 Star	3906887
Mews Park Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 6	1 Star	3902014 / 75 030 365
Opelo's Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 6	1 Star	75526588



Perment Inn Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 7	1 Star	75933167
Strand Meadows Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 7	1 Star	75 593 960 / 3116752
Twenty4Ten Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 7	1 Star	73 807 875
Streets of Gold	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 8	1 Star	3101550
Lavender Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 9	1 Star	3102344 / 71600111
Pa'nshaa Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 9	1 Star	71 681 224
Pajacha Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Phase 2	1 Star	73 254 922
Basanti Guesthouse (Phase 4)	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Phase 4	1 Star	3112537
Ivory Inn Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Phase 4	1 Star	397 2725
Shathipha Cottage	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Phase 4	1 Star	73320865
T & T Palace Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Phase 4	1 Star	3111771
Pleasure Suites	Bed & Breakfast	Ghanzi	1 Star	6596699
Sexhebe Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gumare	1 Star	71760038
Jwaneng Smartinn Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Jwaneng	1 Star	76 655 245
The Star Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Jwaneng	1 Star	72 138 046
Legae Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Kang	1 Star	6517144/71695309
Eve's Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Kanye	1 Star	5443441
Thokgamo Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Kanye	1 Star	5403457/71306396
Amariah Guesthouse - Plateau	Bed & Breakfast	Kasane	1 Star	6240010 / 6251812
North & South Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Kasane	1 Star	71827224
Plateau Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Kasane	1 Star	6252274
Universe Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Kasane	1 Star	625 1853 / 74772464
Amariah Guesthouse - Kazungula	Bed & Breakfast	Kazungula	1 Star	6240010 / 6251812
Blue Goose Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Kopong	1 Star	71 383 488
Leeville Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Lesoma	1 Star	73 107 565
Fahms Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Letlhakane	1 Star	297 6331



Boswelatlou Executive Suites	Bed & Breakfast	Lobatse	1 Star	73 242 561
T-Ba Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Mabutsane	1 Star	71312593
Flower Inn Exclusive Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Mahalapye	1 Star	4712169
Xlautu Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Makopong	1 Star	74 281 263
Days Inn Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	1 Star	6861118 / 71655755
Lediba Guest Lodge	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	1 Star	71 614 082
The Chiefs Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	1 Star	6800653
Tshima Bush Camp	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	1 Star	75342225
Ditsame Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Mmopane	1 Star	73613227 / 71831686
Slumber Joy Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Mmopane	1 Star	71868264
Convinient Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Mogoditshane	1 Star	311 1833 / 73258045
Rosemary Bed and Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Mogoditshane	1 Star	77 659 330 / 3938053
Ferry Road Accommodation	Bed & Breakfast	Mohembo	1 Star	71794800
Ledoba Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Molalatau	1 Star	2653000/74274681
Bihira Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Molepolole	1 Star	5910378
Butterfly Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Molepolole	1 Star	591 5414
Mogaung Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Moshupa	1 Star	72 775 103
Gomwe Guest Inn	Bed & Breakfast	Nata	1 Star	2470725 / 71576908
Lalani Prestige Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Nata	1 Star	77614557
Ncojane Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Ncojane	1 Star	73487020
AKMA Gee Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4921505/71536625
Be at Home Bed and Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	71 435 916
Beautiful Gate Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4923133
Belle Vue Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4900191
Divine Place Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4922228
Fanky Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	76310126
La-Maison Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	76765206
Mercifuland Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4922436
Motseleng Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4921059
Ngenani Bed and Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4900520
Palapye Executive Inn	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4920399
Real Favour Suites	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4923638
Rest Shade Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	73 943 513



Rizack Inn B&B	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	71 307 068
Royal Empire Bed and Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	74982252 / 72230535 / 4900482
So Sleepy Bed and Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	71429040
Thabe Guest Inn	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	1 Star	4970105
Homey Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Ramotswa	1 Star	73 346 406
Cheerful Stay	Bed & Breakfast	Rasesa	1 Star	76662370 / 74919805
Jasper Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Selebi Phikwe	1 Star	2613848
Mmamothatego Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Selebi Phikwe	1 Star	2600998
Mme Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Selibe Phikwe	1 Star	2611759
Proverbs 31 Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Selibe Phikwe	1 Star	2613492
Aloe Ridge Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	1 Star	77746276
Boulevard Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	1 Star	4600005/74369792
Kgosigadi Bed and Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	1 Star	463 1666
Lullaby Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	1 Star	72837070
Rise 'n Reign Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	1 Star	4631156
Ronberry Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	1 Star	463 0611
Suite 16 Serowe	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	1 Star	463 1799
Sweetberries Bridgee Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	1 Star	4600819
Air Guesthose	Bed & Breakfast	Shakawe	1 Star	72647121
Lee Land Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Tati Siding	1 Star	71896437
Sebaga Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Tati Siding	1 Star	2431021
Fortune Villa Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Thamaga	1 Star	75 889 690
Barbie's Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Tlokweng	1 Star	3184766/74139813
Chez Sophie B&B	Bed & Breakfast	Tlokweng	1 Star	75698712
Kamo Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Tlokweng	1 Star	77 465 885
Zenzo's Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Tonota	1 Star	2470388 / 71233434
Eagle Suites Accommodation	Bed & Breakfast	Ghanzi	1 Stsr	659 6831
Living Quarters Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Bobonong	2 Star	75112728 / 76869261
A New Earth Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	2 Star	2402400 / 71846622
Chipmas Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	2 Star	2404304
Dassah Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	2 Star	240 9987
Hardrock Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	2 Star	71 989 900



Incarose Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	2 Star	2401085
Marico Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	2 Star	2420547
Ye Bezi Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gabane	2 Star	73153955 / 77851121
3 Palms Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	3161998 / 73419296
Cosy Palms Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	3114200
First Avenue Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	3167776
Friendly Stay Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	71562512
Gamotho Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	3931313 / 73520606
Leo's Inn Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	71741313
Maison Calme	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	3927401
MTS Villa Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	71 261 099 / 3972681
Muas Suites Executive Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	3924384
River Ridge Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	3114160
Shadi's Classic Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone	2 Star	3115128
Mashusha Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 5	2 Star	310 1996
Transit Home Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 5	2 Star	71 768 400
Sunflower Court Bed and Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 7	2 Star	3923190 / 71244403
Yana Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 7	2 Star	3102972
Khayelihle Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 9	2 Star	3102192
Thathika Bed & breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 9	2 Star	3121630
Deluxe Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, G-West Phase 1	2 Star	74174245
Berry Bliss Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Phase 2	2 Star	73280392
Corner Cottage Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Phase 2	2 Star	318 0097 / 76 837 322
Khokha Moya Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Phase 2	2 Star	75240150
Cottage 007 Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Phase 4	2 Star	311 5908
Letlhakeng Lodge	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Village	2 Star	3958028



Rest Inn Home	Bed & Breakfast	Ghanzi	2 Star	71792308 / 6597075
Rosey Rest Inn	Bed & Breakfast	Ghanzi	2 Star	6511784
Lorraine's Place Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Goodhope	2 Star	76 344 300
Seasons Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Goodhope	2 Star	77 666 200
Attic Room Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Jwaneng	2 Star	71 222 449
Gateway Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Jwaneng	2 Star	73 745 955
Goo-Baitshephi Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Kang	2 Star	651 7415
Judy's Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Kanye	2 Star	5441126 / 71642166
Global Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Kasane	2 Star	76 751 822
Everglow Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Mahalapye	2 Star	72 829 632
Thobela Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Mahalapye	2 Star	471 2717
Wipix Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Malolwane	2 Star	72302177
Matsiloje Roadside B & B	Bed & Breakfast	Matsiloje	2 Star	72231823
Maun Executive Inn	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	2 Star	74 600 966
New Mall Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	2 Star	6841056/71303011
Resident Delight Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	2 Star	6840900
Shashe Bridge Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	2 Star	72929149
The Maun Garden Studio Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	2 Star	Tel: 74 189 266 / 6860 254
Thomo's Inn	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	2 Star	77 777 741
Mma-Thaba Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Mmadinare	2 Star	261 7828
RHEA'S Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Mmadinare	2 Star	71539629
Madume Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Mogoditshane	2 Star	3901020
Testimony Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Mogoditshane	2 Star	3133238 / 71633600
Transit Home B&B - Molepolole	Bed & Breakfast	Molepolole	2 Star	72 593 394
Pluvia Guesthouse & Nursery	Bed & Breakfast	Notwane	2 Star	76826900
The Wheel Barrow Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Notwane	2 Star	392 7023
Belle Living Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	2 Star	74429560
Bonjour Inn	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	2 Star	71888757
GKT Inn	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	2 Star	492 0565
Mohato Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	2 Star	72409202 / 4920723
Royal Relax Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	2 Star	4922374 / 71657862 / 71453598
Styled Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	2 Star	76063018



Tammy's Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	2 Star	4920006
Travellers Court	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	2 Star	4924113
Bondi'ora Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Pitsane	2 Star	78 012 574
Comfort Homes Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	2 Star	72432111
Rest and Digest Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	2 Star	460 0856 / 72 909 017
S & D Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	2 Star	4600290
The Grand Reef Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	2 Star	460 0055
Sherwood Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Sherwood	2 Star	4940248 / 74451231
Kinross Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Tlokweng	2 Star	312 1058
Terracotta View Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Tlokweng	2 Star	75 227 001
The Felicitous Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Tlokweng	2 Star	71 723 567
Tlokweng Rose Garden Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Tlokweng	2 Star	72 902 981
Liniva Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Tonota	2 Star	75465900
Comfort Palace Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	3 Star	2405793 / 71719399
Crown Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown	3 Star	2415085
The Capital Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 3	3 Star	3915905 / 76224466
Arianna Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 5	3 Star	3111710
Madamz Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 7	3 Star	318 4499 / 74703756
Magville Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Block 7	3 Star	71777000
Royal Court Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Letlhakane	3 Star	2976354 / 76739592
Staymorr Boutique Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	3 Star	72 813 700
Elegant and Exclusive Boutique Guesthouse-Mowana	Bed & Breakfast	Mahalapye	4 Star	4711726
Elegant and Exclusive Boutique Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Broadhurst	5 Star	3917621/3
Get Rest Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Charleshill		6511622 /73696771 / 73736456
Area L Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown		2417724/ 2405252
Obadia Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown		2404959
Pleasant Guest Inn	Bed & Breakfast	Francistown		73647336
Ditshephe Gardens Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone		311 1355
Roselity Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone		3115578





Bontanantana Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Gaborone, Ginger	77 759 241
AB Accommodation	Bed & Breakfast	Ghanzi	74131975
Desert Suites Accommodation	Bed & Breakfast	Ghanzi	659 6831
Kali Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Ghanzi	6597679
Owen Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Ghanzi	71 751 477
Amogelang Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Kasane	71233998 / 6252722
Newstance Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Kasane	6252598
Lankimsot Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Marapong	72404318
Ellis Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Matebeleng	74663838
Phatane Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Maun	6860803
Genesis Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Mogoditshane	3938467
Paje Eco Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Paje	74120648
The Vineyard Cottage Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Palapye	77422925
Sesame Guesthouse	Bed & Breakfast	Selibe Phikwe	2600112
Geeron Bed & Breakfast	Bed & Breakfast	Serowe	4631428



Name of facility	Status	Location	Status	Telephone
Hotel Crystal Palace	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone	1 star	3165071
Mokala Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Jwaneng	1 Star	5880835
The Big Five Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Mogoditshane	1 Star	3500500
Palapye Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Palapye	1 Star	4920277/4921740
Hotel Stonehouse	Fully Serviced Hotel	Selibe Phikwe	1 Star	2600553
Serowe Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Serowe	1 Star	4630234
Adansonia Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Francistown	2 Star	2419714
Tati River Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Francistown	2 Star	2406000
The Enclave	Fully Serviced Hotel	Francistown	2 Star	2402368
Wingate Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Francistown	2 Star	2401554
Adansonia Hotel Gaborone	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, Phase 4	2 Star	3922300
Woodlane Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, Riverwalk Mall	2 Star	3185230
Kalahari Arms Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Ghanzi	2 Star	6596532 / 6596298
Gumare Executive Inn	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gumare	2 Star	6841528
Cresta Jwaneng	Fully Serviced Hotel	Jwaneng	2 Star	5881090
Thebe River Camp	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	2 Star	6250995/575
Kwalape Safari Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kazungula	2 Star	6251181
The Big 5 Toro Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kazungula	2 Star	6252694
Wildview Resort	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kazungula	2 Star	6250470
Thakadu Hotel, Casino & Conference	Fully Serviced Hotel	Letlhakane	2 Star	2960210
Premier Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Mahalapye	2 Star	4711159
Seduda Wedding House and Gardens	Fully Serviced Hotel	Mahalapye	2 Star	473 0100
Adansonia Hotel Maun	Fully Serviced Hotel	Maun	2 Star	680 0286
Crocodile Camp Safari & Spa	Fully Serviced Hotel	Maun	2 Star	6840830
Sedia Riverside Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Maun	2 Star	6860177
Mochaba Crossing Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Mochaba	2 Star	6840490
Yarona Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Mogoditshane	2 Star	3933680 / 71303499
Pelican Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Nata	2 Star	2470117 Cell: 71314603/72111283
Cresta Botsalo Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Palapye	2 Star	4920245
Majestic Five Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Palapye	2 Star	4921222
Hotel Selebi	Fully Serviced Hotel	Selebi Phikwe	2 Star	262 2009



Cresta Bosele Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Selibe Phikwe	2 Star	2610675
Hill View Inn	Fully Serviced Hotel	Serowe	2 Star	4630768
Oasis Motel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Tlokweng	2 Star	3928396
Cresta Marang Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Francistown	3 Star	2413991
Cresta Thapama Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Francistown	3 Star	2413872
Cresta Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone	3 Star	3975375
Grand Aria Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone	3 Star	310 4584
Planet Lodge Block 3	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone	3 star	3910116/7
Aquarian Tide Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, Arport Junction Mall	3 Star	3187480
TraveLodge-Gaborone	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, Block 3	3 Star	3105000
Walmont Ambassodor at the Grand Palm	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, Block 5	3 Star	3637777
Hilton Garden Inn - Gaborone	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, CBD	3 Star	370 4200
Cresta President Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, Main Mall	3 Star	3953631
Chobe Bakwena Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	3 Star	6252549
Chobe Safari Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	3 Star	6250336
Jackalberry Chobe Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	3 Star	625 0995
Pangolin Chobe Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	3 Star	76 429 758
Travelodge Hotel Kasane	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	3 Star	625 0625
Cresta Mahalapye Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Mahalapye	3 Star	471 9000
Cresta Maun	Fully Serviced Hotel	Maun	3 Star	6863455
Cresta Riley's Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Maun	3 Star	6860204
Maun Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Maun	3 Star	6863939
Thamalakane River Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Maun	3 Star	6800217
AVANI Gaborone Resort & Casino	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone	4 Star	3616000
Protea by Marriott Masa Square Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, CBD	4 Star	3159954
Room50two Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, CBD	4 Star	3975557
Chobe Bush Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	4 Star	625 2480
Chobe Marina Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	4 Star	6252220
Chobe River Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	4 Star	71 646 064
Cresta Mowana Safari Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	4 Star	6250300
Gaborone Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone	Ungraded	3922777
Boteti Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Letlhakane	Ungraded	2978289
Cumberland Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Lobatse	Ungraded	5330281
Travel Inn Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Selibe Phikwe	Ungraded	2622999



Name of facilty	Status	Location	Status	Telephone
Dqae Qare Game Farm	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ghanzi	1 Star	72527321
Thakadu Bush Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ghanzi	1 Star	72613636 / 72120695
Gweta Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Gweta	1 Star	6212220
Khutse Kalahari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khutse	1 Star	3910927
Lions Roar Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Lesoma	1 Star	73 429 333
Mankwe Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Mababe	1 Star	6865788
Domboshaba Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Masunga	1 Star	2481071
Audi Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Maun	1 Star	6860599
Island Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Maun	1 Star	6860300
Okavango River Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Maun	1 Star	6863707
Santawani Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moremi Game Reserve	1 Star	6800664
Dzibanana Lodge & Camping	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Nata	1 Star	2470808
Elephant Sands	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Nata	1 Star	72119301 / 73536473
Northgate Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Nata	1 Star	6211155/56
Macateers Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	1 Star	6861671
Pandamatenga Rest Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Pandamatenga	1 Star	71 622 268
Touch of Africa	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Pandamatenga	1 Star	71656340
Pepere Island Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Sepopa	1 Star	72610071/71298033
Sepopa Swamp Stop	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Sepopa	1 Star	6830151
Khama Rhino Sanctuary	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Serowe	1 Star	4630713 / 4600204
Tsabong Ecotourism Park	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tsabong	1 Star	6530004
Fika Futi Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	1 Star	2645321
Stevensford Game Reserve	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	1 Star	71850380
Terraffou Safaris	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	1 Star	72275796
Modumela Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Butale	2 Star	75246513
Thaba Ya Nkwe	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Francistown	2 Star	2406262
Edo's Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ghanzi	2 Star	73392406 / 72311179
Tautona Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ghanzi	2 Star	6597499
Thobolos Bush Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kachikau	2 Star	76879747



Kalahari Rest Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kang	2 Star	72176949
Boteti River Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khumaga	2 Star	686 3685
Mogotlho Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Mababe	2 Star	6860968
Kwa Nokeng Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Martins Drift	2 Star	4915908
Nguma Island Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Maun	2 Star	6830159
Mokolodi Nature Reserve	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Mokolodi	2 Star	3161955
Goo Moremi Resort	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Goo Moremi	2 Star	71247225
Nxamasere Island Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Nxamaseri	2 Star	6878016
Delta Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	2 Star	6861154
Guma Lagoon Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	2 Star	6874626
Kujwana-Okavango Horse Safaris	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	2 Star	6861671
Kwara Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	2 Star	6861449
Shakawe River Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Shakawe	2 Star	6840403 / 72306822/1
Xaro Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Shakawe	2 Star	6875035 / 72610064
Eagles Nest Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	2 Star	2645321
Limpopo River Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	2 Star	2645321
Lotsane Safaris	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	2 Star	
Mashatu Rock Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	2 Star	2645322
Mashatu Tented Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	2 Star	2645321
Rock Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	2 Star	2645321
Sethare Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	2 Star	2645321
Suricata Retreat Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	2 Star	74164689
Cornwall Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Werda	2 Star	72106937/73520433
Bokamoso Safaris	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ghanzi	3 Star	6800099
De Graaf Grassland Safaris	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ghanzi	3 Star	72104270
Palm Afrique	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ghanzi	3 Star	72142221/74409266
Tholo Safaris	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ghanzi	3 Star	72124000
Elephant Valley Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kasane Forest Reserve	3 Star	6200054/5
Polentswa Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park	3 Star	3161696



Rooiputs Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park	3 Star	3161696
Jackal & Hide	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	3 Star	6840636
Khwai Expeditions Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	3 Star	73 485 850 / 72224907
Machaba Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	3 Star	
Sango Safari Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	3 Star	6863763
Hyena Pan Tented Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai, NG 18	3 Star	74267391
Linyanti Bush Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	3 Star	6860086
Linyanti Tented Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	3 Star	6860086
Motswiri Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	3 Star	6860244
Big Valley Game Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Lobatse	3 Star	5350103
Manong Game Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Lobatse	3 Star	533 0155
Dombo Farm & Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Makalamabedi	3 Star	74121332/72923355
Camp Kalahari	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Makgadikgadi Pans	3 Star	2412277
Meno a Kwena Tented Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moreomaoto	3 Star	6860981/6861634
Nata Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Nata	3 Star	6200070
Baobab 1 Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ngoma	3 Star	6860086
Baobab 2 Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ngoma	3 Star	6860086
Chobe Elephant Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Ngoma	3 Star	686 3763 / 6240031
Gomoti Plains Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	3 Star	
Gunns Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	3 Star	6860023
Little Kwara	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	3 Star	6861449
Marcatoo Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	3 Star	6861523
Pom – Pom Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	3 Star	6860023
Mapula Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta, NG12	3 Star	6863369
Selinda Explorers Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Selinda Reserve	3 Star	686 4001
Drotsky's Cabins	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Shakawe	3 Star	6875035 / 6830226
Tantebane Game Ranch	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tsamaya	3 Star	2488888
Omogolo Bush Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tsau	3 Star	77582459
Limpopo-Lipadi Game Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	3 Star	72479098



Ghoha Hills Savuti Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Chobe National Park	4 Star	3170713 / 6200001
Deception Valley Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	CKGR	4 Star	72775050
Evolve Back Gham Dhao Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	CKGR	4 Star	6830238
Kalahari Plains Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	CKGR	4 Star	6860086
Tau Pan Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	CKGR	4 Star	6861449
Mopiri Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Etsha 13	4 Star	6800021 / 75130691
Phofu Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kang	4 Star	
River View Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kazungula	4 Star	625 0967
Leroo La Tau Safari Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khumaga	4 Star	686 1243 / 72485922
Khwai Leadwood Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	4 Star	6861633
Sable Alley Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	4 Star	6840636
Nogatsaa Pan Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kwikamba Pan, Chobe National Park	4 Star	3989212
Lagoon Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	4 Star	6861449
Lebala Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	4 Star	6861449
Little Vumbura	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	4 Star	6860086
San Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Makgadikgadi Pans	4 Star	2412277
Thamo Telele	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Maun	4 Star	6800757
Camp Moremi	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moremi Game Reserve	4 Star	P686 1243
Camp Xakanaxa	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moremi Game Reserve	4 Star	6830223 / 6865644
Camp Okavango	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moremi Game Reserve, NG 21	4 Star	686 1243
Muchenje Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Muchenje	4 Star	6200013/14/15
Ngoma Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Muchenje	4 Star	6200108
Kadizora Bush Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	NG12	4 Star	6840838
Nxai Pan Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Nxai Pan National Park	4 Star	6861449
Jacana Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	4 Star	6863777
Khwai River Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	4 Star	6860302
Kiri Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	4 Star	
Moremi Crossing Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	4 Star	6860023
Pelo Mokoro Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	4 Star	6863777



Seba Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	4 Star	6860086
Stanley's Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	4 Star	6862688
Xugana Island Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	4 Star	686 1243
Wildtrack Safaris	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Pandamatenga	4 Star	73 161 555
Savute Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Savuti	4 Star	686 1243
Koro River Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	4 Star	
Mashatu Main Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	4 Star	2645321
Tuli Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	4 Star	2645303
Chobe Game Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Chobe National Park	5 Star	6250340
Savuti Elephant Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Chobe National Park	5 Star	6860302
Dinaka Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	CKGR	5 Star	6800251
Chobe Chilwero Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kasane	5 Star	6251362
Camp Kuzuma	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kazuma Forest Reserve	5 Star	7223449 / 75861842
Tuludi Tree Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	5 Star	6840636
DumaTau Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	5 Star	6860086
Kingspool Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	5 Star	6860086
Savuti Bush Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	5 Star	6860086
Jacks Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Makgadikgadi	5 Star	2412277
Camp Okuti	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moremi Game Reserve	5 Star	6860375
Abu Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6860086
Baines' Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6862688
Chiefs Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	686 2688
Duba Plains	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6860086
Jao Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6863777
Kanana Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6860375 / 6861226 / 6860385
Kwetsani Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6863777
Mombo Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6860086
Nxabega Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6861979
Sandibe Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6861979
Shinde Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6860375/6861226/ 6860385
Tubu Tree Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6863777







Xaranna Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6861979
Xigera Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6860086
Xudum Delta Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	5 Star	6861979
Eagle Island Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta Xaxaba	5 Star	6860302
Vumbura Plains	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta, NG 22	5 Star	6860086
Chitabe Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta, NG 31	5 star	6861230
Qorokwe Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta, NG32	5 Star	686 0086
Selinda Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Selinda Reserve	5 Star	6250505
Zarafa Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Selinda Reserve	5 Star	686 4001
Mashatu Euphorbia Villas Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block	5 Star	74 988 822
Shalimpo Main Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Tuli Block		
Oasis Lodge-Zanzibar	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Zanzibar		71313399 / 2646220



Name of facility	Category	Location	Status	Telephone
Sarai Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Bobonong	1 Star	2629982
The Hive Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Bobonong	1 Star	76 543 935
HB's Casa	Guesthouse	Bokaa	1 Star	5728806
Bel Rea Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown	1 Star	2403518
E & T Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown	1 Star	2417841/2
Galba Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown	1 Star	2420736
Galleria Lodge	Guesthouse	Francistown	1 Star	2417926
Lodi Guest House	Guesthouse	Francistown	1 Star	2404241
Olympus Villa Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown	1 Star	2404359
Satellite Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown	1 Star	2414665
Zarephath Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown	1 Star	2405468/71708897
Boiketlo Lodge	Guesthouse	Gaborone	1 Star	3952347
Broadhurst Inn	Guesthouse	Gaborone	1 Star	3901004
Lape Lodge	Guesthouse	Gaborone	1 Star	3170397
Roadside Lodge	Guesthouse	Gaborone	1 Star	3930888
Super Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Broadhurst Industrial	1 Star	3182134
Ditshane Lodge	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Phase 2	1 Star	3923293
Hana Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Village	1 Star	3903506
Havila Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Village	1 Star	76 736 839
Gantsi Grand Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Ghanzi	1 Star	6596992
Ramorwa Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gumare	1 Star	6874372/71694999
Fairytale Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kanye	1 Star	5441480
Gamaila Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kanye	1 Star	5440909
Ikhutse Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kanye	1 Star	73 504 545
Warm Hands Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kanye	1 Star	5443862
Liya Lodge	Guesthouse	Kasane	1 Star	6252376
Mpala Lodge	Guesthouse	Kazungula	1 Star	73 890 612
Molori Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	1 Star	73573693
Rockofe Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	1 Star	2974068
Seelo Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	1 Star	2978874/73331821
Velvet White Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	1 Star	74 120 395
Karibu Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakeng	1 Star	5943232
Keba Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mahalapye	1 Star	4714668



Mongana Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mahalapye	1 Star	4720015
Rail Tie Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mahalapye	1 Star	471 4859
MLK Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Malaka	1 Star	73163656
Ledingwana Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Malotwana	1 Star	76 321 630
Bonesville Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Marapong	1 Star	2981551
Discovery Bed and Breakfast	Guesthouse	Maun	1 Star	6800627
Gchwihaba Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Maun	1 Star	6840441 / 71852854
Laphroiag Luxury Chalets	Guesthouse	Maun	1 Star	6841023
Marina's Camp by the Okavango	Guesthouse	Maun	1 Star	6840412
Modipane Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Modipane	1 Star	71220986 / 5750760
Basanti Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	1 Star	3957189
Be Still Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	1 Star	72 167 382
Gcwihaba Hills Lodge	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	1 Star	393 1179
Jermy Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	1 Star	3927686 / 71711371
The Hive Commercial Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	1 Star	73127627
The Nest Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	1 Star	3915165
Twin Rose Garden Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	1 Star	3187898
Victoria Lodge	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	1 Star	3916644
Dauyatswala Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Molalatau	1 Star	2645999 / 72242373
The Ranks Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Molepolole	1 Star	75 369 114
Up Next Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Motokwe	1 Star	72176764
Bel Rea Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Nata	1 Star	Tel: 242 3518
Cha's Luxurious Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Palapye	1 Star	77 779 995
J. N. Mokgosi guesthouse	Guesthouse	Palapye	1 Star	4923543
MmaKays Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Palapye	1 Star	75634888 / 75413781
Oak Land Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Palapye	1 Star	76 121 097
The Secret Place Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Palapye	1 Star	4921592
Nako Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Ramotswa	1 Star	539 0048
African Casa Guesthouse69	Guesthouse	Ruretse	1 Star	72 113 854
Mbizi Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Sebina	1 Star	73287647 / 72695988
Senatla Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Seleka	1 Star	4919591
Meropa Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Selibe Phikwe	1 Star	2621546
Travellers Rest House	Guesthouse	Selibe Pikwe	1 Star	2610280
Basiamisi Traditional Resort	Guesthouse	Serowe	1 Star	4631119



Four Winds Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Serowe	1 Star	4620002
The Corner Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Serowe	1 Star	4631260
Thuso Inn	Guesthouse	Serowe	1 Star	4631130 / 71300097
Shakawe Sands Lodge	Guesthouse	Shakawe	1 Star	6841141
Tynos Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Shashe	1 Star	2485971
Ledula Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Shoshong	1 Star	4769286
Mashusha Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Shoshong	1 Star	4769640
Precious Botswana Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tati Siding	1 Star	2441811
Diamond Inn	Guesthouse	Tlokweng	1 Star	3935053
Kalahari Sands Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tlokweng	1 Star	3133909
Boitume Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tsabong	1 Star	654 0938
Deep Sands Country Inn	Guesthouse	Tsabong	1 Star	6540699
Dikukama Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tsabong	1 Star	6540081 / 72273960
Springbok Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tsabong	1 Star	6540747
Mophane Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tutume	1 Star	2987062
The Swan Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Bobonong	2 Star	76 543 935
Dumela Lodge	Guesthouse	Francistown	2 Star	2403093
Staybridge Riverside Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown	2 Star	2415111
Salorato Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Block 3	2 Star	74 707 848
GIE Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Block 8	2 Star	3917471/73848484
The Melva Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Block 8	2 Star	3119162
Eagles Spring Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Block 9	2 Star	3916409/71894451
Kgale View Lodge	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Kgale View	2 Star	3121755
Bannerloft Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Maruapula	2 Star	3161677
White City Inn	Guesthouse	Gaborone, White City	2 Star	3952526
Canna Lilly Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Goo Moremi Village	2 Star	4918214/73512280
Makgovango Luxury Inn	Guesthouse	Gumare	2 Star	6840881
Ga Thuli Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kanye	2 Star	548 0976
Star Light Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kasane	2 Star	74 100 949
Waterlily Lodge	Guesthouse	Kasane	2 Star	6251775
Comfort Palace Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kazungula	2 Star	2405793 / 71719399
Lion Hill Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Lentsweletau	2 Star	76 222 072
Beulah Court Vineyard	Guesthouse	Lesoma	2 Star	71 425 825



Apple Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	2 Star	2910302 / 71 647 228
Bonjour Inn - Letlhakane	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	2 Star	74 444 942
Confluence Lookout Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	2 Star	297 4018
Khwee Sands Lodge	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	2 Star	297 6621
Lalla Villa Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	2 Star	2974666
Mosadi Inn Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	2 Star	73238877
The Curve Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	2 Star	75 678 876
Madiba Inn	Guesthouse	Mahalapye	2 Star	4710822
The Bravos 2 Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mahalapye	2 Star	4920006
The Bravos Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mahalapye	2 Star	71 721 544
Thulamela Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mahalapye	2 Star	4711949
Tshidi Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mahalapye	2 Star	4714784
Buyezelo Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Masunga	2 Star	2489622 / 2489655 / 71657016
Dolar Lodge & Tours	Guesthouse	Maun	2 Star	6865509
Jump Street Chalets	Guesthouse	Maun	2 Star	6864688
Kessa's Chalets	Guesthouse	Maun	2 Star	71 573 058
Maun Waterfront Guesthuse	Guesthouse	Maun	2 Star	680 0584
Okavango Roadside Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Maun	2 Star	6840402
Senthaga Guesthouse & Safaris	Guesthouse	Maun	2 Star	686 3793
ABM Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mmadinare	2 Star	75462516
Living Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	2 Star	3924383 / 72111669
Skyhawk Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mogoditshane	2 Star	73800243
Yalots Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Molepolole	2 Star	73 753 006
Etang Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Nata	2 Star	6211008
Cycad Palm Guesthouse - Palapye	Guesthouse	Palapye	2 Star	492 1404
Isabel Guest Suites & Tours	Guesthouse	Palapye	2 Star	4920452
Kanyi Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Palapye	2 Star	74182714
Kings Palace Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Palapye	2 Star	492 3877
Palapye Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Palapye	2 Star	4922274
Pecanwood Bed & Breakfast	Guesthouse	Palapye	2 Star	4924016
Triple L Guesthouse and Gardens	Guesthouse	Palapye	2 Star	4925775
SefhVill Guest House	Guesthouse	Sefhare	2 Star	4948049
Loapi Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Serowe	2 Star	4637781



Mokao Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Serowe	2 Star	4600868
Rose Valley Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Serowe	2 Star	4620541
Kamore Inn	Guesthouse	Shakawe	2 Star	6874227 / 73 748 401
Polka Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tsabong	2 Star	654 0160
The Nook Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tsabong	2 Star	654 0888
Kondwane Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown	3 Star	2415111
Falcon Crest Suites	Guesthouse	Gaborone	3 Star	3935373
Awetel Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Block 7	3 Star	318 4499
Yarona Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Phase 2	3 Star	3932405
Symponia Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Ghanzi	3 Star	73 573 338
Meyers Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Jwaneng	3 Star	5880043
The Old House	Guesthouse	Kasane	3 Star	6252562/0 / 71425383
Khwai Cottage	Guesthouse	Khwai	3 Star	73 485 850
Mumsy Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakane	3 Star	2974055
The Lodge - Feline Fields	Guesthouse	Gchwihaba	4 Star	6865156
Goitserase Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown		2419686 / 71654784
Mi Casa Es Tu Casa Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown		71659237
Sunny Delight Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown		2415667
Sunny Side Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Francistown		2415667 / 73202700
Zilawa Lodge	Guesthouse	Francistown		248 4587
Tie Du Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Gaborone, Block 9		3105626
Nammane Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Ghanzi		71792308 / 6597075
Jupe Home Inn	Guesthouse	Gumare		75 916 600
Nakabu Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kang		6517068 / 72458307
Goora-Motho Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kanye		75 249 585
Sampi Lodge	Guesthouse	Kanye		5442252
Luma Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Kazungula		71818042
Kutse Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Letlhakeng		5943359 / 73692059
Pinn Inn Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Mahalapye		71 424 698
Chinga Lodge	Guesthouse	Maun		76 717 922
Delta Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Maun		6862858
Matsaudi Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Maun		72 752 032
Route 9 Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Maun		73906085
Sebothe Motel	Guesthouse	Metlojane		72404602 / 71378246



Kodisa Lodge	Guesthouse	Molepolole	5906835
Nonhlanhla Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Molepolole	76 064 541
Maya Guest Inn	Guesthouse	Nata	6211295 / 74771118
Nata Guest Inn	Guesthouse	Nata	6211334
Just Formula One Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Pilane	5750095
Motsweding Lodge	Guesthouse	Potlokwe/ Pitsane	72900969
Ramotswa Lodge	Guesthouse	Ramotswa	5390636
U-Phumula Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Sebina	2981217 / 74108431 / 72203351
Miz B Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Selibe Pikwe	2610834
The Valley Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Serowe	4634871
Jaera Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Serule	2613848/71800579
Choprika Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Sese	77 913 087
Hawk Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Shakawe	6875227
Baraka Valley Lodge	Guesthouse	Shashe	2484800/74088925
Riverside Lodge	Guesthouse	Tlokweng	3928805/02
Batshweneng Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tsabong	6540971/2
Muller's Guesthouse	Guesthouse	Tsabong	6540747



Name of facility	Category	Location	Status	Telephone
City Inn Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Francistown	1 Star	2442196/7
Minestone Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Francistown	1 Star	2418802
Wagon Wheels Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Francistown	1 Star	2403727
Brackendene Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone	1 Star	3912886
Semo Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Gumare	1 Star	68674299/71230349
Entabeni Guesthouse	Selected Service Hotel	Hukuntsi	1 Star	6510075/72702209
Shi Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Hukuntsi	1 Star	6510359
Echo lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Kang	1 Star	6517094
Kang Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Kang	1 Star	6518049/50 71830682
Granny's Lodge & Conference Centre	Selected Service Hotel	Letlhakane	1 Star	2978246
Mikelele Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Letlhakane	1 Star	2978594/2976639
Maeto Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Mahalapye	1 Star	4720035
Ntoba River Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Masunga	1 Star	2473883/72449208
Spoponas's Villa Executive Guesthouse	Selected Service Hotel	Masunga	1 Star	2489666
Kesmo Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	1 Star	6865611 / 73852400
Mpho Centre Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	1 Star	6863394
Meropa Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mmadinare	1 Star	2617545
The Fig Tree Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mmopane	1 Star	3960201/72141713
Kagisong Conference Centre & Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Mogoditshane	1 Star	3932417/3973624
Rocklane Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Molepolole	1 Star	5921850
Top Tide Baratani Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Otse	1 Star	5337012/5330022
Sahara Stones Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Palapye	1 Star	4960077
Xere Motel	Selected Service Hotel	Rakops	1 Star	71723907
Chitawa Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Ramokgwebana	1 Star	2489696
Phokoje Bush Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Selibe Phikwe	1 Star	2601596
TGP Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Selibe Phikwe	1 Star	2610453
Hotel 23	Selected Service Hotel	Serowe	1 Star	73 625 625
Mabogo Rest Inn	Selected Service Hotel	Serowe	1 Star	4600638
EBAT Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Tati Siding	1 Star	71410253/71304017
Tati Towers Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Tati Siding	1 Star	2431242
Signature Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Thamaga	1 Star	73 507 192
Desert Inn	Selected Service Hotel	Tlokweng	1 Star	3133350



U	ra	ga	Га	CI	uu	es

Luxury Inn	Selected Service Hotel	Tlokweng	1 Star	3928500
Sebata-Kgomo Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Bobonong	2 Star	2619706 / 74651628
Cresta Residency Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Francistown	2 Star	2413991
Diggers Inn	Selected Service Hotel	Francistown	2 star	2440544
Metcourt Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Francistown	2 Star	2441100
African Home Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone	2 Star	3909440
Stayeasy Inn	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone	2 Star	3953648
Town Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone, Airport Junction Mall	2 Star	3160490
Hotel LaBama	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone, Block 6	2 Star	3924214
Nkisi Guesthouse	Selected Service Hotel	Kang	2 Star	6517374/9
Warm Hands Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Kanye	2 Star	5443819
Nkanga Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Kasane	2 Star	625 0177
Wild View Resort	Selected Service Hotel	Kasane	2 Star	625 0470
Kubu Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Kazungula	2 Star	6250312
Lesoma Valley Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Lesoma	2 Star	71325510
Motswedi Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Letlhakane	2 Star	297 4500
Hope Bromo Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Letlhakeng	2 Star	73 482 050
Diponeng Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mahalapye	2 Star	4710739
Keeme-Nao Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mahalapye	2 Star	4712212
Khudu ya Mowana Selected Service Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mahalapye	2 Star	4714172
Mako Motel	Selected Service Hotel	Mahalapye	2 Star	4720005
The Distinction Boutique Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mahalapye	2 Star	T4710099
Ekori Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Mamuno	2 Star	6592332
Airport Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	2 Star	6865454
Botshelo Guesthouse	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	2 Star	6860548
Kamanga Safari Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	2 Star	6864121/2
Larissa Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	2 Star	6861469
Mokoro Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	2 Star	6800551
Park View Selective Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	2 Star	686 0985
Wingate Hotel Maun	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	2 Star	6860846
Gill Sleepover Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mmathubudukwane	2 Star	5750490
Camels Inn Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Mmopane	2 Star	3167005/3184274



Regie's Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mmopane	2 Star	71304315/3960082
Batho-Pele Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Mogoditshane	2 Star	3165284
Makumutu Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Orapa	2 Star	75 957 679
Seolo Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Orapa	2 Star	2902922
Paje Bush Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Paje	2 Star	76 130 652
Best Inn Selected Service Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Palapye	2 Star	76 670 777
Desert Sands Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Palapye	2 Star	4924400
Majestic Court Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Palapye	2 Star	4924751/2
Mogonono Guesthouse	Selected Service Hotel	Palapye	2 Star	4923228
Tswii Budget Lodge (former Mmasomi)	Selected Service Hotel	Palapye	2 Star	73339996 / 72666555
Voyager Inn Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Palapye	2 Star	4924795
Paradise Inn Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Selibe Phikwe	2 Star	71 388 151
Cycad Palms Hotel - Serowe	Selected Service Hotel	Serowe	2 Star	463 2090
Honeymoon Selected Service Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Serowe	2 Star	4634673
My Destiny Agro Resort	Selected Service Hotel	Serowe	2 Star	71680588
Cactus Inn	Selected Service Hotel	Tlokweng	2 Star	3133151
Emerald Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Tlokweng	2 Star	3924192
Platinum Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Tlokweng	2 Star	311 7073
Royal Apartments Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Tlokweng	2 Star	72191980/3906033
Shatha Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Tutume	2 Star	72273351
Shumba Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Tutume	2 Star	2987766
Indaba Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone	3 Star	3999500
Metcourt Inn	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone, Block 5	3 Star	3637907/05/06
Tlotlo Hotel & Conference Centre	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone, Block 5	3 Star	3935020
Regent Select Hotel - Ext 10	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone, Ext 10	3 Star	3182572
Regent Select Hotel - Kgale	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone, Kgale View	3 Star	3904536
Phakalane Golf Estate Hotel Resort	Selected Service Hotel	Phakalane	4 Star	3930000
Mondior Summit Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone, Village	4 Star	3190600
The Nest Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Francistown		2420100
Southring Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Gaborone		3185550/1
Calvary Guesthouse	Selected Service Hotel	Ghanzi		74131975
Sawasawa Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Jwaneng		5882903
South Court Inn	Selected Service Hotel	Kanye		544 3466

Rosepan Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Letlhakane		297 8655
Rest Inn	Selected Service Hotel	Lobatse		5334044
LME Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Mahalapye		4713571
Maeto Hotel Madiba	Selected Service Hotel	Mahalapye		4720035
African Experience Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Mogoditshane		3927617
City View Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mogoditshane		3915603
Lamila Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Mogoditshane		3904229 / 72542083
MSA Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Mogoditshane		3186065 / 75488696
Phomolong Guesthouse	Selected Service Hotel	Mogoditshane		3971579
Lemepe Lodge & Conference Centre	Selected Service Hotel	Molepolole		5915099
Gloryland Guesthouse	Selected Service Hotel	Palapye		4923631
The Harmony Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Palapye		4924960
Rakops River Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Rakops		71434129
Motel Hillview	Selected Service Hotel	Ramotswa		5390527
Rasesa Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Rasesa		5728598
Executive Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Selibe Pikwe		2610044
Makgadikgadi Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Sowa Town		6213210
Matswelo Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Taupye		4720705
Tshesebe Stop-Over Motel	Selected Service Hotel	Tshesebe		2488455
Selepa Hotel	Selected Service Hotel	Francistown	2 Star	2479790
Kang Ultra Stop Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Kang	3 Star	6517292/3/4



Name of facility	Category	Location	Status	Telephone
The Grand Lodge	Self Catering Establishment	Francistown	1 Star	2412300
TSA Lodge	Self Catering Establishment	Gaborone	1 Star	3950006
Alpha House Resort Self Catering Apartment	Self Catering Establishment	Gaborone, Block 3	1 Star	3116994 / 72696546
Mwandi View Safaris	Self Catering Establishment	Kavimba	1 Star	75579025
Fahms Self Catering Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Letlhakane	1 Star	2976888
Mogobe Wa Tu Thebe Lodge	Self Catering Establishment	Letlhakane	1 Star	72121913/4
Laha Inn	Self Catering Establishment	Maun	1 Star	6800352
Pacific Conqueror Luxury Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Maun	1 Star	77 854 501
Mogo Self Catering Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Mogoditshane	1 Star	3933435/72728296
The Best Self Catering	Self Catering Establishment	Palapye	1 Star	4922943
Tsodilo Lodge	Self Catering Establishment	Tlokweng	1 Star	3928554
River View Villa Guesthouse	Self Catering Establishment	Francistown	2 Star	2402067
Wayside View Chalets	Self Catering Establishment	Francistown	2 Star	71303755
Khaya Lame Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Gaborone	2 Star	3938799
Motheo Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Gaborone	2 Star	3181587
Innisfree Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Gaborone, Village	2 Star	3953603
Kasane Self Catering	Self Catering Establishment	Kasane	2 Star	6250114
Masikiro Self Catering	Self Catering Establishment	Kazungula	2 Star	6250552
Royal Court Self Catering Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Letlhakane	2 Star	76 739 592
Letlhakeng Park - Route Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Letlhakeng	2 Star	594 0011
Rivernest Cottages	Self Catering Establishment	Maun	2 Star	71 492 623 / 6840400
Staybridge Boutique Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Maun	2 Star	6865383
Nicopolis Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Mogoditshane	2 Star	71 329 878
Muchenje Cottages & Campsite	Self Catering Establishment	Muchenje	2 Star	75 007 327
Mathudi Shades Self Catering Boutique	Self Catering Establishment	Palapye	2 Star	4925010



Tlou Sejie Luxury Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Palapye	2 Star	492 2054
Desert Motel	Self Catering Establishment	Tsabong	2 Star	6540527 / 71535914/ 73400300
Woodlands 4X4 Stopover	Self Catering Establishment	Francistown	3 Star	2440131
Phathuma Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Gaborone	3 Star	395 6352 / 73901651
Beech Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Gaborone, CBD	3 Star	3932356 / 77846810
Groote De Laan Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Jwaneng	3 Star	5881212
Chobe River Cottages	Self Catering Establishment	Kasane	3 Star	6252863
Tlou Safari Lodge	Self Catering Establishment	Kasane	3 Star	75 222 272
Executive Suites & Spa	Self Catering Establishment	Letlhakane	3 Star	2910227
Peo Self Catering	Self Catering Establishment	Maun	3 Star	6841244
Queness Inn	Self Catering Establishment	Maun	3 Star	72243037 / 6841000
Phakalane Golf Estate Resort	Self Catering Establishment	Phakalane	3 Star	3604000
City Mews on Independence Luxury Apartments	Self Catering Establishment	Gaborone	4 Star	3971500
Bophirimo Self Catering	Self Catering Establishment	Kasane		6252390
Luxury Wild Inn	Self Catering Establishment	Maun		76 655 959
Residence Inn	Self Catering Establishment	Maun		6865811
Tapinda Guesthouse	Self Catering Establishment	Palapye		71531633
Travel Inn Self Catering	Self Catering Establishment	Selibe Phikwe		2622999



ECO CERTIFIED FACILITIES





Name of Facility	Category	Location	Status	Telephone
Abu Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6860086
Baines' Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6862688
Camp Kuzuma	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kazuma Forest Reserve	Ecotourism	7223449 / 75861842
Camp Okavango	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moremi Game Reserve, NG 21	Ecotourism	686 1243
Chitabe Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta, NG 31	Ecotourism	6861230
Chobe Game Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Chobe National Park	Ecotourism	6250340
Duba Plains	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6860086
DumaTau Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	Ecotourism	6860086
Ghoha Hills Savuti Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Chobe National Park	Ecotourism	3170713 / 6200001
Jacana Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6863777
Jacks Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Makgadikgadi	Ecotourism	2412277
Jao Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6863777
Kalahari Plains Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	CKGR	Ecotourism	6860086
Kanana Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6860375 / 6861226 / 6860385
Kingspool Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	Ecotourism	6860086
Kiri Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	
Kwetsani Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6863777
Little Vumbura	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6860086
Machaba Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	Ecotourism	
Mombo Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6860086
Nogatsaa Pan Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kwikamba Pan, Chobe National Park	Ecotourism	3989212
Nxabega Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6861979
Pelo Mokoro Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6863777
Sable Alley Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	Ecotourism	6840636
Sandibe Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6861979
Savute Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Savuti	Ecotourism	686 1243
Savuti Bush Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	Ecotourism	6860086
Seba Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6860086





Selinda Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Selinda Reserve	Ecotourism	6250505
Selinda Explorers Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Selinda Reserve	Ecotourism	686 4001
Shinde Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6860375 / 6861226 / 6860385
Stanley's Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6862688
Thobolo's Bush Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kachikau	Ecotourism	73 279 665
Tubu Tree Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6863777
Vumbura Plains	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta, NG 22	Ecotourism	6860086
Wildtrack Safaris	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Pandamatenga	Ecotourism	73 161 555
Xaranna Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6861979
Xigera Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Ecotourism	6860086
Zarafa Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Selinda Reserve	Ecotourism	686 4001
Edo's Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Farm 67 NK, Gantsi	Green	72 120 399
Khwai Leadwood Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	Green	6861633
Maun Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Maun	Green	6863939
Mokoro Lodge	Selected Service Hotel	Maun	Green	6800551
Motswiri Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	Green	6860244
Ngoma Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Chobe Forest Reserve	Green	6200108
AVANI Gaborone Resort & Casino	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone	Green	3616000
Camp Xakanaxa	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moremi Game Reserve	Green	6830223 / 6865644
Chobe Marina Lodge	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	Green	6252220
Cresta Maun	Fully Serviced Hotel	Maun	Green	6863455
Camp Kalahari	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Makgadikgadi Pans	Green+	2412277
Camp Moremi	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moremi Game Reserve	Green+	686 1243
Camp Okuti	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Moremi Game Reserve	Green+	6860375
Chiefs Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Green+	686 2688
Chobe Chilwero Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Chobe National Park	Green+	6251362
Dinaka Safari Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	CKGR	Green+	6800251

ECO CERTIFIED FACILITIES





Eagle Island Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta Xaxaba	Green+	6860302
Gomoti Plains Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Green+	
Jackal & Hide (Pangolin Camp)	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khwai	Green+	6840636
Leroo La Tau Safari Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Khumaga	Green+	6861243 / 72485922
Linyanti Tented Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Linyanti	Green+	6860086
Pangolin Chobe Hotel	Fully Serviced Hotel	Kasane	Green+	76 429 758
River View Lodge	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Kazungula	Green+	625 0967
Walmont Ambassodor at the Grand Palm	Fully Serviced Hotel	Gaborone, Block 5	Green+	3637777
Xugana Island Camp	Game Lodges & Tented Camps	Okavango Delta	Green+	686 1243





